

Public Inquiry Into Foreign Interference in Federal Electoral Processes and Democratic Institutions

Enquête publique sur l'ingérence étrangère dans les processus électoraux et les institutions démocratiques fédéraux

Public Hearing

Audience publique

Commissioner / Commissaire The Honourable / L'honorable Marie-Josée Hogue

VOLUME 22

ENGLISH INTERPRETATION

Held at : Tenue à:

Library and Archives Canada Bambrick Room 395 Wellington Street Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N4

Wednesday, September 25, 2024

Bibliothèque et Archives Canada Salle Bambrick 395, rue Wellington Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N4

Le mercredi 25 septembre 2024

INTERNATIONAL REPORTING INC.

https://www.transcription.tc/ (800)899-0006

II Appearances / Comparutions

Commission Lead Counsel /

Shantona Chaudhury

Procureure en chef de la commission

Commission Counsel /

Avocat(e)s de la commission Erin Dann

Matthew Ferguson

Gordon Cameron

Hubert Forget

Leila Ghahhary

Benjamin Herrera

Howard Krongold

Hannah Lazare

Jean-Philippe Mackay

Kate McGrann

Emily McBain-Ashfield

Hamza Mohamadhossen

Lynda Morgan

Siobhan Morris

Annie-Claude Poirier

Gabriel Poliquin

Natalia Rodriguez

Guillaume Rondeau

Nicolas Saint-Amour

Daniel Sheppard

Maia Tsurumi

Commission Research Council /

Conseil de la recherche de la

commission

Geneviève Cartier

Nomi Claire Lazar

Lori Turnbull

Leah West

Commission Senior Policy Advisors /

Conseillers principaux en politiques de la

commission

Paul Cavalluzzo

Danielle Côté

III Appearances / Comparutions

Commission Staff / Annie Desgagné

Personnel de la commission Casper Donovan

Hélène Laurendeau

Michael Tansey

Ukrainian Canadian Congress Donald Bayne

Jon Doody

Government of Canada Gregory Tzemenakis

Barney Brucker

Office of the Commissioner of Christina Maheux

Canada Elections Luc Boucher

Sébastien Lafrance

Nancy Miles Sujit Nirman

Human Rights Coalition David Matas

Sarah Teich

Russian Canadian Democratic Mark Power

Alliance Guillaume Sirois

Michael Chan John Chapman

Andy Chan

Han Dong Mark Polley

Emily Young

Jeffrey Wang

Michael Chong Gib van Ert

Fraser Harland

IV Appearances / Comparutions

Jenny Kwan Sujit Choudhry

Mani Kakkar

Churchill Society Malliha Wilson

The Pillar Society Daniel Stanton

Democracy Watch Wade Poziomka

Nick Papageorge

Canada's NDP Lucy Watson

Conservative Party of Canada Nando De Luca

Chinese Canadian Concern Group on

The Chinese Communist Party's

Human Rights Violations

Neil Chantler

David Wheaton

Erin O'Toole Thomas W. Jarmyn

Preston Lim

Senator Yuen Pau Woo Yuen Pau Woo

Sikh Coalition Balpreet Singh

Prabjot Singh

Bloc Québécois Mathieu Desquilbet

Iranian Canadian Congress Dimitri Lascaris

V Table of Content / Table des matières

	PAGE
PROF. PETER LOEWEN, Sworn/Assermenté	1
PROF. TAYLER OWEN, Affirmed/Sous affirmation solennelle	2
PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN, Affirmed/Sous affirmation solennelle	2
Examination in-Chief by/Interrogatoire en-chef par Mr. Howard Krongold	2
Examination in-Chief by/Interrogatoire en-chef par Mr. Benjamin Herrera	118
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Fraser Harland	147
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Ms. Mani Kakkar	157
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Preston Lim	170
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Guillaume Sirois	181
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Matthew Johnson	199
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Jon Doody	209
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Mr. Prabjot Singh	215
Cross-Examination by/Contre-interrogatoire par Ms. Sarah Teich	226
Re-Examination by/Ré-interrogatoire par Mr. Howard Krongold	240

VI Exhibit List / Liste des pièces

No.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
WIT0000089.EN	Interview Summary: Media Ecosystem Observatory	4
WIT0000089.FR	Résumé de l'entrevue : Observatoire de l'écosystème médiatique (Aengus Bridgman, Peter Loewen et Taylor Owen)	4
COM0000513	Old News, New Reality: A Year of Meta's News Ban in Canada	36
CAN037690_00001	Site Threat Assessment of Foreign Interference Threats to Canadian Democratic Institutions - 2024	39
COM0000511	LESSONS IN RESILIENCE Canada's Digital Media Ecosystem and the 2019 Election	61
COM0000578	Understanding the Digital Ecosystem: Findings from the 2019 Federal Election	61
COM0000512	Mis- and Disinformation during the 2021 Canadian Federal election	62
CAN024072	New Impediments to Counter Foreign Disinformation Online	95
COM0000587	Information Incident Response Protocol, Public - Facing Version 1.0	102
COM0000500	Information Incident Notification: Kirkland Lake Bot Campaign	108
COM0000502	Incident Update 1 Bot Campaign most likely the work of an amateur, reports CDMRN partner The Social Media Lab	110
COM0000503	Incident Update 2 More Bot than Bite: A Qualitative Analysis of the Conversation Online	110
COM0000577	August 3 bot activity on X related to rally in Kirkland Lake	112
COM0000604.EN	Introduction to Social Media	118
COM0000604.FR	Introduction aux médias sociaux	118
CAN.DOC.000034	Public Inquiry Into Foreign Interference - Institutional Report (IR) - Canadian Heritage	119
CAN.DOC.000035	Enquête Publique Sur L'ingérence Étrangère - Rapport Institutionnel (RI) - Patrimoine Canadien	119

VII Exhibit List / Liste des pièces

No.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CAN035445	Proposal for an Information Incident Research Approach	135
CAN033655	Critical Election Incident Public Protocol Panel Retreat	139
RCD0000061	The Global Risks Report 2024	181
RCD0000053	Disruptions on the Horizon	184
CAN0000134	RRM Canada Weekly Trend Analysis	188
RCD0000019	U.S. Indictment Kalashnikov and Afanasyeva	191
RCD0000036	Lauren Chen 2021-08-15 to 2021-09-25	192
RCD0000057	Incident Update 2 An Inflection Point on the Current State Russian-Directed Foreign-Interference Operations	198
TSC0000006	#Bad Sources (BS) How Indian news agency ANI quoted sources that do not exist	220
HRC0000121	Situation of human rights in Eritrea	228
HRC0000123	Foreign Interference & Repression if Falun Gong in Canada Key Development & Case Studies 1999-2024	229
HRC0000039	Tigray conflict sparks a war of fake tweets and intense propaganda	234
HRC0000008	In Plain Sight - Beijing's unrestricted network of foreign influence in Canada	234

1	Ottawa, Ontario
2	The hearing begins Wednesday, September 25, 2024 at 9:32
3	a.m.
4	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please.
5	This sitting of the Foreign Interference
6	Commission is now in session. Commissioner Hogue is
7	presiding.
8	The time is 9:32 a.m.
9	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Mr. Krongold, you're the
10	one beginning this morning?
11	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: The next witnesses are
12	Professor Peter Loewen, Professor Taylor Owen and Professor
13	Aengus Bridgman, all from the Media Ecosystem Observatory.
14	If I could ask that Professor Loewen please
15	be sworn.
16	THE REGISTRAR: All right. Professor Loewen,
17	just for the record, could you please state your full name
18	and then spell your last name?
19	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Peter John Loewen. L-o-
20	e-w-e-n.
21	PROF. PETER JOHN LOEWEN, Sworn:
22	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And Professor Owen
23	could please be affirmed.
24	THE REGISTRAR: Professor Owen, for the
25	record, could you please state your full name and spell your
26	last name?
27	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Taylor Reid Owen, O-w-e-
28	n.

--- PROF. TAYLOR REID OWEN, Affirmed: 1 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And Professor Bridgman 2 3 can also be affirmed. THE REGISTRAR: Professor Bridgman, could you 4 please state your full name and then spell your last name for 5 6 the record? 7 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Aengus Bridgman, B-ri-d-q-m-a-n. 8 --- PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN, Affirmed: 9 THE REGISTRAR: Thank you. 10 Counsel, you may proceed. 11 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Thank you. 12 --- EXAMINATION IN-CHIEF BY MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: 13 14 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Just to start out, I'm going to address the interview summary that the three of you 15 have provided to the Commission. So I'm going to pose a 16 question and then ask each of you individually to answer it. 17 So first of all, do you recall being 18 19 interviewed jointly by Commission counsel on August 21st, 2024? 20 Professor Loewen? 21 22 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes. 23 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes. 24 25 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. Second, if we 26 could call up WIT89.EN. 27 So this is the summary that was generated from your interview. 28

1	First I just wanted to address a correction.
2	If we could go to page 5 of the PDF, paragraph 22.
3	That's right. So in the second half of that
4	paragraph, it says, "Professor Owen indicated that the loss
5	of an estimated 11 million views", I'll just leave it there.
6	I understand, Professor Owen, that you wanted
7	to modify that, so it should read instead of "11 million
8	views", "8 million views per day".
9	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah, that's correct.
10	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. Subject to
11	well, I'll ask first. Did each of you have a chance to
12	review this document for accuracy?
13	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
14	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
15	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
16	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And aside from
17	the correction that we just made, do any of you have
18	corrections, additions or deletions that you would like to
19	make to the summary?
20	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: No.
21	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: No.
22	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: No.
23	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And do you adopt
24	the contents of this witness summary as part of your evidence
25	before the Commission?
26	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
27	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
28	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.

1	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. That's great.
2	And for the record, I can indicate that
3	WIT89.FR is the French translation, and that should be made
4	an exhibit as well, please.
5	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000089.EN::
6	Interview Summary: Media Ecosystem
7	Observatory
8	EXHIBIT No. WIT0000089.FR:
9	Résumé de l'entrevue : Observatoire
10	de l'écosystème médiatique (Aengus
11	Bridgman, Peter Loewen et Taylor
12	Owen)
13	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: All right. So just to
14	very, very briefly speak to each of your backgrounds.
15	Professor Bridgman, I understand you're an
16	assistant professor at the Max Bell School of Public Policy
17	at McGill University. Is that right?
18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
19	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And you are the
20	Director of the Media Ecosystem Observatory.
21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
22	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And we're going to call
23	that MEO; yeah?
24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Right.
25	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And I understand your
26	academic background is political science. Is that right?
27	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, that's correct.
28	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Loewen, you

are one of the co-principal investigators at the MEO? 1 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes. 2 3 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And you recently became the Harold Tanner Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at 4 Cornell. 5 6 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And you were previously 7 at UofT, I understand. 8 9 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: University of Toronto, 10 yes. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. University of 11 Toronto. Right. We should specify. There are other UofTs, 12 13 aren't there? 14 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Not really, but. 15 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And I understand at University of Toronto, you were the director of the Munk 16 School of Global Affairs & Public Policy and the Robert 17 Vipond Distinguished Professor in Democracy, both in the 18 19 Department of Political Science. 20 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okav. And last, 21 22 Professor Owen, you are also a co-principal investigator at 23 the MEO? PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes. 24 25 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: All right. And you are 26 the Beaverbrook Chair in Media Ethics and Communications, the Director of the Centre for Media Technology in Democracy and 27 an associate professor at the Max Bell School of Public 28

1	Policy at McGill University.
2	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Correct.
3	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. So as all three
4	of you will know, this Commission is about foreign
5	interference in elections and democratic processes, but I
6	think it would be helpful to contextualize generally and at a
7	higher level some of the major trends that are going on in
8	the information environment.
9	So Professor Loewen, perhaps we could start
10	with you. What is the information environment or the
11	information ecosystem?
12	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Thanks very much for the
13	question.
14	So it could be thought of as a couple of
15	ways, but in the most sort of general sense you might think
16	of it as the totality of the information that people are
17	receiving through traditional and social media. In a
18	democratic sense, it might be the information they're
19	receiving about politics and about politicians and about
20	public policy issues, and that includes information that's
21	being produced by traditional media news outlets but also
22	what people are saying about it, what they're sharing, what
23	their own opinions are that they are sending out through the
24	ecosystem.
25	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. So not just
26	things that are formally published, but also discussions
27	amongst neighbours, maybe.
28	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: It could be, yeah.

1	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: All right. And
2	Professor Owen or Professor Bridgman, do you have anything
3	you want to add to that?
4	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: No. I think that sums it
5	up.
6	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Maybe just sort of an
7	operational definition sort of.
8	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Yes.
9	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: We do work at the
10	observatory and the research network does work that really
11	looks primarily at sort of what is produced and is available
12	online. So when we talk about the information ecosystem,
13	we're talking about the relationships and the content that
14	are observable in sort of the public eye.
15	So there's the sort of broader definition of
16	the information ecosystem, but we have a very sort of precise
17	operational definition that we use in sort of our day-to-day
18	work.
19	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: With public being the key
20	there. There's a whole host of things in the information
21	ecosystem that happen in private channels and private spaces
22	that we don't study as part of our broader mandate to look at
23	the public the information flowing through the public
24	discourse in Canada.
25	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. So let me ask
26	you generally, and I know this is a very big question, but
27	I'm going to ask you each to describe how the information
28	environment, the big, big changes we've seen in the last 20

1	years are, in particular shifts from traditional media to the
2	rise of social media.
3	Professor Owen, maybe we could start with
4	you?
5	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Sure. I teach a term-
6	long class on that question, so I may try to sum it up in one
7	minute.
8	But look, I think the most important thing
9	about the current nature of our ecosystem is that it's
10	rapidly evolving and constantly changing. That wasn't
11	necessarily the case for a number of decades before the
12	internet where the vast majority of information in our media
13	ecosystem was produced the vast majority of the public
14	information was produced by publishers and broadcasters that
15	also controlled the dissemination mediums of that
16	information. And we entrusted, rightly or wrongly, those
17	institutions to be the filters for the reliability and
18	credibility of information in our democracy.
19	And that stayed relatively static for
20	decades.
21	Since the introduction of the internet into
22	and onto this democratic media ecosystem, I think there's
23	really been three big phases.
24	The initial internet empowered individual
25	actors and nodes in that ecosystem, so all of a sudden,
26	anybody could publish a website, for example. It wasn't just
27	newspapers or broadcasters, the people who controlled the
28	mediums through which information was disseminated that could

1 reach audience. Now anybody could.

2 So initially, individual nodes were created

3 and individuals were empowered.

The next big shift was the emergence of social media, which didn't just empower individual nodes; it connected nodes together in new ways.

So it allowed for us to find people and be connected to people with similar views of the world, similar likes and dislikes, similar connections. And that empowered new forms of collective action on that ecosystem. People could band together and act together in collective ways. In ways that previously, again, were limited to organizations or institutions that could command and control people to do things, whether they be governments, corporations, hierarchical institutions of various types.

And that is the context in which the two studies we're going to talk about, the 2019 and '21 elections, that's the context in which those occurred, where most of the information we are consuming in these spaces was in part influenced by our social networks.

We're now in, sort of, a third moment of that. And I think it's rapidly evolving. But we've recentralized a lot of that dissemination to centralized algorithmic feeds, where content is not necessarily given to us based on our social networks, but rather on our behaviour inside these platforms. And our centralized feeds that we're receiving in platforms are the sum total, or algorithmically determined by our behaviour on the internet more broadly and

1	our behavior on platforms specifically, and that creates a
2	new dynamic that we're just starting to understand the
3	implications of.
4	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And just to
5	bring the point home, GE45, the next federal general
6	election, whenever precisely that occurs, will be the first
7	Canadian general election to occur in this third phase, the
8	algorithmic filtering phase, I think you said?
9	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: The algorithmic filtering
10	for the public information, and also, I think critically, the
11	rise of private groups and messaging in Canada as another
12	dominant information sharing space.
13	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. Can you expand
14	on that last part a little bit?
15	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: In parallel to those
16	public feeds that we're now all receiving, whether they be on
17	our Instagram feeds or TikTok feeds, varying sizes, and
18	scales, and level of privacy groups are emerging as a major
19	place where information generally is shared, but also
20	political information. Some of these are semi-private, large
21	telegram groups for example that anybody could join. Some
22	are very private, like an iMessage group that is end-to-end
23	encrypted.
24	So there's a varying degree of publicness to
25	privateness of those groups, but substantial discourses are
26	happening in them. And Canada is a little late in that
27	transition, partly because we haven't adopted some of those
28	platforms that are that are really used globally in a big

1	way. But they're beginning to really take hold here, I
2	think.
3	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Let me ask you about
4	that, because we've heard a little evidence during this
5	Commission about large group chats
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah.
7	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: happening on
8	WeChat. Is that one of the platforms involved?
9	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah, I mean WeChat and
LO	WhatsApp are the two biggest there. And the real question,
11	and it's not one that I think there is a clear answer to, is
12	when does a private group become a public space? And I don't
13	think we necessarily have a handle on that.
L4	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And at present
L5	are we're getting a little ahead of ourselves but at
16	present, are organizations like MEO monitoring these sort of
17	semi-private in between spaces that you're speaking of?
18	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah, Aengus should speak
19	to that too, but yes. When things when there's large
20	groups that are open to the public and they're discussing
21	issues that are in the public domain in Canada, we engage,
22	and we participate in those communities.
23	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. I think we'll
24	probably come back to that later.
25	<pre>PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah.</pre>
26	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: That's very helpful.
27	Professor Loewen, did you want to add
28	anything to that very concise history from Professor Owen?

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah, I appreciate 1 Taylor's tutorial, it's quite helpful actually. 2 3 The thing I would add to is that the other element that's being introduced now, more than it would have 4 been even in 2021, is the capacity to generate large amounts 5 6 of content algorithmically and very, very quickly. So to just give a person an example, it's not difficult -- well, 7 it's not difficult, but it is not impossible for someone to 8 write a program or a series of algorithms which would just be 9 constantly creating accounts on social media, creating 10 content within that that it then disseminates, amplifies 11 itself. Platforms will try to be ahead of this, but it's a 12 13 constant race between creators and the platforms. 14 But there's the potential through generative AI to create more content and more accounts which look like 15 people, than there ever would have been before. And then 16 more generally, leaving aside the kind of nefarious case of 17 people creating accounts that are not there, the capacity of 18 19 content creation by otherwise legitimate actors and the ability to test it as it's being created is greater than ever 20 21 before. 22 So that just means that the kind of, potentially in a sense inorganic nature of communication from 23 political actors and the ability to algorithmically produce 24 that, rather than having a person actually think and write it 25 out, is greater now than it was, by orders of magnitude, than 26

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. I want to return

it was even two or three years ago.

27

28

1	to the topic of generative AI shortly. But before I forget,
2	I also just wanted to ask briefly, in terms of sketching out
3	the last couple decades, what can you tell us briefly about
4	what's happened with what would have been the traditional
5	kind of legacy media newspapers, radio, television?
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: A somewhat unfortunate
7	confluence of newspapers both losing their control over the
8	dissemination of information in society and at the same time
9	the new technologies that were that replaced their control
10	over the mechanism. Also undercutting all three of their
11	core revenue streams.
12	Initially it was journalism for decades
13	was reliant on a combination of classified advertising,
14	display advertising, and subscriptions. All three were
15	fundamentally undercut and almost entirely replaced by
16	digital platforms. Classifieds first, Craigslist being the
17	obvious one there. Far more efficient targeted digital
18	advertising undercut the second. And just the abundance of
19	free content undercut the subscription revenue.
20	So a confluence of losing control over the
21	dissemination mechanism and losing almost all of the revenue
22	stream has led to a decline of their ability to even produce
23	information in the ecosystem, let alone get attention and
24	audience for it.
25	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And in terms of the
26	sort of, traditional media, has the impact been the same sort
27	of at national level media versus local level media?

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: No. It's been different.

The broad trend is the same in terms of the decline in revenue and ability to reach audience is similar. Local has probably been hit a little bit worse. But honestly, it -- it's hard to categorize them like that, because a lot of national news organizations have also seen steep, steep declines.

So they -- the big organizations, particularly ones with diversified funding models, including foreign investment for example, or benevolent investment, have probably been able to weather the losses better than a small operation that is purely dependent on month to month revenue. But they're all facing the same challenge.

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: If I could just kind of embellish a little bit, add to it a little bit, there is a bit of a scale challenge here, right? So if you think about it from the perspective of the ecosystem and how much information we need for healthy democracy, so you want a certain amount of reporting on national issues.

How many papers do you need to produce sufficiently amounts of -- sufficient amounts of coverage of national politics in order to keep national politicians to account? You know, we might say we don't have enough now, but you've got multiple national papers, and then you've got some regional papers which are reporting on national politics, such that, you know, the lawmakers are being watched by media.

That doesn't solve the problem of how you produce local news in North Bay or in Timmons, or in Kelowna.

1	And those areas which for which citizens need information
2	about their local politics, about their provincial politics,
3	are harder hit in the sense because their audiences are much
4	more geographically constrained. So the economics become
5	much, much more difficult for them when they they've
6	similarly lost display or advertising, they've lost
7	classified advertising, they've lost subscriptions.
8	So from a health perspective, the effects are
9	differential in terms of the amount of information that we
10	really need for our system to work as well as we might want
11	it to work.
12	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: So does that mean there
13	would potentially be, like, less media scrutiny for example,
14	the closer you get to the local level?
15	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes, yes.
15 16	<pre>PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes, yes. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm</pre>
16	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm
16 17	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or
16 17 18	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or I was going to maybe turn to the Meta news ban.
16 17 18 19	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or I was going to maybe turn to the Meta news ban. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, maybe just
16 17 18 19 20	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or I was going to maybe turn to the Meta news ban. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, maybe just super quickly.
16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or I was going to maybe turn to the Meta news ban. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, maybe just super quickly. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please, yeah.
16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or I was going to maybe turn to the Meta news ban. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, maybe just super quickly. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please, yeah. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: The one other thing
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or I was going to maybe turn to the Meta news ban. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, maybe just super quickly. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please, yeah. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: The one other thing that I think has shifted in the last two years in particular
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or I was going to maybe turn to the Meta news ban. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, maybe just super quickly. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please, yeah. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: The one other thing that I think has shifted in the last two years in particular is the emergence of, like, the professional influencer in
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Bridgman, I'm happy to invite you to make any comments on that question, or I was going to maybe turn to the Meta news ban. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, maybe just super quickly. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please, yeah. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: The one other thing that I think has shifted in the last two years in particular is the emergence of, like, the professional influencer in online spaces. So previously this role, like, direct

1	direct sort of financial transfer. So, like, there was the
2	ability to monetize through advertising, like, on your
3	podcast, for example. That was something in the past. But
4	now through, for example, the TikTok Creator Fund, you
5	actually get direct monetization as an influencer.
6	And so there has been this emergence of sort
7	of a non-traditional media affiliated influencer, like,
8	professional influencer group. Canada is a relatively small
9	market that can't support a large number of these
10	influencers, but there's a large number in the United States
11	that are closely followed in Canada, and maybe we'll talk a
12	little bit more about that later, but the emergence of that
13	as a class of interests is new and there was this was true
14	to a certain extent in 2019 and 2021, but GE45 will be under
15	a different environment where there is that direct monetary
16	transfer to these creators from platforms.
17	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And again, maybe this
18	is jumping out of order a little bit, but I know that the
19	network that MEO is associated with recently identified an
20	information incident related to Tenet Media in the States.
21	And so that correct me if I'm summarizing this
22	incorrectly. Essentially there was an indictment that was
23	unsealed in the States that made allegations about Russian
24	financing of certain online platforms in the States, although
25	some folks had a connection to Canada. Is that does that
26	tie in to the comments you're making about potential
27	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, that's an

associated, slightly distinct, but associated issue again

where the dollar amounts in that indictment -- in that released indictment are impressive, in terms of the amount of money that these influencers can command for producing content. And so this is -- they have set up, to a certain extent, their own small sort of media organizations with staff, with editors, with folks that help write the scripts, and so that -- there's that professionalization of that entity class as well.

So certainly, yeah. And yeah, perhaps we can talk a little bit more about the Tenet Media, the unfolding, so the Research Network is currently going through sort of an incident response related to that and we're happy to talk about that later.

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Can I just add one thing to what Aengus is saying? It's very, very important and just — and it ties back to Taylor's comment about the economics of this in some sense, that because it's the cost of distributing content over Twitter, TikTok, certainly YouTube is essentially free. And you don't have to find the audience; it finds you there. It creates cases where people can have a home studio or some semi-professional setup, can create content, and then can find an audience where previously it was costly to set up a T.V. channel either locally or nationally, obviously, right? It was costly to set up a printing press. So in this case, the dissemination costs come down to close to zero for the producer, and that enables people to be able to produce content and to survive as specialized channels of — providing specialized channels

1 of information.

prof. Taylor owen: And the voice those individuals have, and the audience they've gained, is clearly of value beyond their commercial ability to monetize it with advertising. And that's one of the key things that comes out of that Tenet indictment, is that somebody thought that audience of some of those people was worth \$100,000 a week. So that's a value that far exceeds their market value in their ability to monetize content with display ads, for example, on YouTube. So that is a factor in the ecosystem I think we now have to contend with.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I'm going to turn to the topic of mis- and disinformation. Perhaps, Professor Bridgman, can you give us a sense of how the MEO or how scholars identify, and define, and study mis- and disinformation?

prof aengus bridgman: Yeah, this is a very important question and -- so first, to sort of, at a high level, sort of talk about mis- and disinformation, typically misinformation is categorized or is classified as sort of just false or misleading information. It's a broad category. There's a lot of debate about when something is misinformation, when it's misinterpreted facts, whatever, but false and misleading information is misinformation.

Disinformation is sort of really with sort of intent to deceive. There's some intentionality behind it.

And that's sort of where the literature has generally landed on these definitions.

And there's, you know, academics -- put many academics in a room and they're going to have all these different definitions of these things. But generally, that's sort of the idea.

Both of these topics have become kind of of increased public interest over the last 10 years, really starting with Brexit and the claims about the NHS back in 2015, and then going into the 2016 U.S. election. These issues, which had always sort of been an object of study in academic disciplines, in a variety of academic disciplines, really came to the fore as academics sort of started to be interested in using sort of their role and their research ability to help inform the mass population, the media, to help have a more accurate understanding of politics and of the political world.

So there was sort of this rise in what is misinformation studies. There's been, like, a number of academic journals that have been founded and there's this large study of this phenomena called misinformation.

Now, in -- a lot of that research has been based in the United States and the conversation about misand disinformation has become very politically polarized in the United States. So there's been this sort of political co-opting of those terms. Who gets to decide what is true? Who gets to decide what is false? Typically when academics study misinformation, what they're trying to do is identify objectively false information as cleanly as possibly, information that is very inconsistent with sort of leading

1	scientific findings or objective facts as reported by
2	journalists, people on the ground, etcetera, and they're
3	trying to measure sort of whether or not response to
4	misinformation or disinformation is distinct from sort of
5	true or factual information.
6	So there's this sort of there's this broad
7	study of this phenomena. The observatory has done several
8	projects looking at misinformation during elections. Those
9	reports use sort of an operational definition, again sort of
10	looking at inconsistent with mainstream scientific opinion at
11	the moment of including that in a survey or of studying it in
12	online spaces. And the best knowledge that we're sort of
13	able to procure from reporting, from observing social media,
14	from observing the conversation and trying to sort of
15	understand what actually occurred.
16	And there's a degree of judgement there, but
17	the trick is, is that misinformation, when we categorize
18	something as misinformation, we have a very high degree of
19	confidence that it's factually untrue information. And if
20	it's not something that's factually untrue, we won't
21	categorize it as misinformation. We'll say there's
22	contention around this issue.
23	But in general, that's kind of how we
24	approach it.
25	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Great. Can I ask,
26	Prof. Loewen, Prof. Owen, do you have anything to add to that
27	comment?
28	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I can add one thing,

which is often when you talk about mis- and disinformation
so first, mis- and disinformation are not new. And that's
really important. The internet did not create the problem of
mis- and disinformation. The question is, is whether the
nature of the infrastructure through which we now share
information that is constantly evolving, as we talked about,
does it how does it influence the amplification and spread
and ultimate power of false information in our information
ecosystem in a democratic society?

And that's a much more nuanced question than are bad actors spreading false information. It's how does information flow through our society and are there design elements of our infrastructure, or incentives within it, that either increase or decrease information that is false?

And when you study that in politics, it can be really tricky because, as we all know, politicians do not always tell the truth, and media get things wrong. So there's a lot of false information already in our ecosystem.

But it's a little clearer when you look at something like COVID, like we did -- we studied -- used some of these methods to study false information about COVID. And in some senses, the intent of the people spreading false information is inconsequential to the effect that it can have on a society.

And so we try -- and it has always been the position of the Observatory that in some limited cases, you can probably ascribe intent which allows you to flag something as disinformation, but in the vast majority of

1	cases, it is beyond our capacity outside observers to
2	information flows in our democracy to ascribe intent.
3	What we're looking for is the flow of
4	information, some things which we can say are clearly false
5	at the time of their dissemination, that possibly are having
6	a negative impact on our democratic society.
7	And in the case of COVID, that was pretty
8	clearly the case. There was a lot of false information
9	coming into the Canadian ecosystem that was leading people to
10	have fundamental distrust of what was, at the time,
11	considered a public health emergency/issue that required
12	collective action.
13	The intent of that didn't matter to us. It
14	was that that false information was flowing and we could see
15	it was having an effect on the behaviour of Canadian
16	citizens.
17	So a lot of attention is placed on this
18	difference between mis- and disinformation and whether that
19	crossed over into foreign interference, but from our
20	perspective, it's studying how the information itself is
21	designed and incentivized and then what that does to the flow
22	of potentially harmful false information in our society.
23	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And can there be
24	information manipulation that is not of facts that are
25	clearly mis- and disinformation, right?
26	So you could have a fact that is not, again,
27	contentious, for example, or perhaps even truthful. Can
28	there still be information manipulation around

1	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Absolutely. And
2	actually, I think the first report your first report laid
3	out the complexity of that nuance really well, that
4	governments have always participated in all kinds of
5	propaganda based on misleading information. All sorts of
6	actors in society have every right to state false things, and
7	that is a part of our information ecosystem.
8	The question on foreign interference or
9	nefarious actors is how do you ascribe the maliciousness of
10	that intent and, in some ways, that's a little outside of our
11	capacity as observers of the ecosystem.
12	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I would just add that
13	what Taylor said is very, very helpful, and to just add two
14	things to it.
15	One is that, you know, the majority of
16	politics, obviously, happens in the domain of things which
17	are not about facts. So political debates are about which
18	Party has the best interests of the most Canadians at heart
19	or something like that, right, or what the best course of
20	action is. This is not the domain of facts. It's a
21	political debate. It's about rhetoric and it's about
22	argument.
23	And a lot of campaigns is about deciding what
24	issues will be at the top of the agenda and how people should
25	think about those issues, and so that's about persuasion.
26	And that's always been the case in the ecosystem.
27	The one element that is different now than
28	before is you know that sort of common saying, you know, you

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

can have your own opinions but you can't have your own facts, 1 there's sort of a version of that which is about the current 2 system, which is that people have their own distinct views of the world in which they don't necessarily engage in 4 conversation with other people about what the whole 5 conversation is about. 6

> So another way of saying this is that they're viewing the world in a way that's completely different from someone who's viewing the world from a -- in a different part of the information ecosystem.

> So that kind of isolation of people is a feature of this technologies -- of these technologies, and that makes it different than -- that makes our capacity to have an argument about what an election should be about and what issues we should talk about and what the positions of parties are on those issues more difficult than it was in the past.

The second thing to say is that it just I'd underline Taylor's point is that, you know, misinformation and disinformation has been with us throughout every political campaign we've ever had in Canada. It's just much harder for us -- it was much harder for us in the past to understand the extent of mis- and disinformation and to understand the media ecosystem.

We simply didn't have the tools we have now and people were having private conversations, to go back to your first question about the ecosystem, right, and it was happening at doorsteps, in church basements, across local

1	medial. The nationalization of our media and the public
2	nature of these technologies means we can see it much better,
3	warts and all, now than we ever could before.
4	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I'm wondering if, in
5	addition to visibility, does the current media ecosystem also
6	make it easier for outside actors to manipulate what's going
7	on in the information environment?
8	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I can take a stab at
9	this. Yeah.
10	This is a really good question because one of
11	the things that's implied in the question is that we have a
12	knowledge of how this used to be done, so like how this was
13	done in sort of the Phase 1 and Phase 2 that Taylor or
14	Professor Owen was talking about.
15	So let's say in the past you wanted to
16	manipulate the information available to society. You would
17	target a number of broadcast media or and try to maybe get
18	staff on or leak stories or, you know, do something like
19	that, and that would be your way into the information
20	ecosystem, whereas now you might use other things, for
21	example, the Tenet Media kind of influencers. That might be
22	an approach you would try.
23	So we don't have like a historically rich
24	understanding of the scope and scale of what has been going
25	on, so that's kind of one kind of weaselly answer about, you
26	know, that's tricky to know.
27	But if you are interested in manipulating
28	population opinion at scale, you can reach millions of

Canadians through social media in a very short period of time
with sort of a strategic operation. Like that is now
possible, and that is facilitated through the infrastructure
that we have available today.

And the effort to do so, the scope and scale
-- and I think like the Kirkland Lake bot incident is a good
example of this. The tools in a similar way to the -- just
the equipment and the operational overhead required in the
past would have been considerable. Now it's not. It is not
considerable. It can be done. It can be done out of a
basement. And that that ability is -- that is new. That is
something that is very different.

And so we don't really have a good baseline understanding of what this used to be and we can't really compare it to what it is today, but we do know that now, if somebody wants to engage in sort of an influence operation, they can reach millions of Canadians very quickly. And that is very new.

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: There's a second version of this, which is that the ability of an individual citizen without nefarious intent, just a person -- an everyday person, their ability to introduce into the information ecosystem information from outside the country is greater than ever before.

Just two examples. If I was wondering about the efficacy or safety of vaccines in the spring of 2021, I could visit an American website which would say that they are or they are not safe, and I could then share the information

from that website with any number of people in my network however I wished to, and it could then spread through that network or not, or if you are a Canadian who consumes Indian media, after the assassination of and reporting of the assassination of Nijjar in B.C., if you wanted to share information on what the Indian media was saying about this and reporting about it, it was readily available to you and you could share it as an interested citizen.

So that capacity didn't exist previously in the past. You could share your opinions, of course, in conversations with your friends and you could say, "I think this is what's happening", but what you couldn't do is say, "Here's this seemingly official source. I'm going to introduce it to everyone in my network".

So that capacity, this is not about foreign interference per se, but it's about foreign information, that capacity to bring it over the border, so to speak, and without making judgment on whether that's right or wrong, is easier than it ever has been before. And we showed that through some published papers around the introduction of information on vaccine information in Canada from the U.S., and certainly there's evidence that this happens with foreign media quite commonly.

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think that's such an important point, and it's true of almost all aspects of the internet, that the very things that make it powerful and beneficial also present vulnerabilities. And often, the things you do to limit the vulnerabilities will diminish the

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

positive aspects of the internet as well. 1 And so that balance between those two is 2 3 largely determined by the choices and design decisions that the platforms make and the policies and laws that governments 4 impose on them. 5 6 And so I think a good example of that balance 7 is what happened before the 2019 election, which I know we're going to talk about, which is a vulnerability in the 8 ecosystem because of the design choices of the platforms at 9 the time we learned about after the 2016 election that, for 10 example, it was very easy for foreign actors to buy 11 advertising without disclosing point of origin that was micro 12 13 targeted at communities in the United States. 14 Now, we can debate the influence that had or not, and that's kind of beyond the bounds of this, but it was 15 seen by governments as a vulnerability, and by the platforms 16 as well. 17

So the Canadian government, in the *Elections*Modernization Act, limited the ability of foreign actors to
buy anonymously ads in Canada and decreased the total amount,
the cap, on digital ad spending because digital ads allowed
you to reach way more people than print ads, right.

So that -- and the platforms started monitoring for that kind of foreign activity on their platform.

So both the platforms responded and governments responded to diminish the perceived vulnerability of that particularity of the platform design at that time.

28

1	Now, that's changed over time and that's a
2	consistently evolving thing.
3	But to Peter's point, we have to be very
4	careful with how we play with that balance because the very
5	same thing that allows somebody to post a false piece of
6	information from an Indian news source that might have been
7	created by a state to affect the Canadian discourse is the
8	very same thing that allows them to share news about the
9	country where their family lives to their community in
10	Canada. And you have to be really careful about limiting the
11	ability for them to do that.
12	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Can I ask this; how
13	much do we know about how impactful online mis- and
14	disinformation is, either individually or in the aggregate,
15	on the Canadian population?
16	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Peter should speak to
17	this. Everybody should speak to this, I think, but this has
18	been a very big debate for a very long time, about whether
19	our consumption of any piece of media ultimately affects our
20	behaviour.
21	And it is a very I'll let them both speak
22	because they know about this than I do, but it's a very, very
23	difficult thing to know, because our behaviour as a function
24	of not just any one specific piece of content, but of the sum
25	total of our experiences, beliefs, values, politics, and
26	consumption of media as well.

other variable? In one of your reports, I think from

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Can I just throw in one

1	November of 2023, it indicates that Canadians are fairly
2	inattentive to politics. And I'm just wondering, is that
3	does that make things better or worse, in terms of the impact
4	of mis- and disinformation?
5	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: No, I mean this is
6	the great robustness of democratic systems is that most
7	people most of the time don't care about politics.
8	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Would you like to
9	expand?
10	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I mean, I'm happy to. I
11	mean, it's my job to explain. No, I mean it is, you know,
12	most people are not talking about politics most of the time.
13	Their exposure to it is incidental. It's conversational.
14	They'd rather not talk about it than talk about it. It's
15	hard to accept as a political scientist or as a person for
16	those of you who are blessed to live in Ottawa, but it is the
17	case that most citizens have things that they are more
18	interested in.
19	So that's good and bad; right? It's good in
20	the sense that the degree to which the information ecosystem
21	is increasingly pushing people towards polarization and
22	towards feeling affect of polarization, towards feeling
23	negativity towards people who are politically different from
24	them.
25	To the degree that that's a trend in the
26	system, it's good if people aren't paying attention; right?
27	It's the vulnerability in it is then that
28	any single piece of salacious or relevant information could

have outsized -- to the degree that it has any influence,
could have an outsized weight in its influence, which is why
you care about the integrity of the system.

But to go back to sort of one point for you, or one point in your question, which was how much of an effect do these things have, Taylor is right that it really is -- the answer really is that it depends. But what I would say is that because people don't pay attention to politics too much, because even though they don't pay attention, they have standing opinions, the way they're inclined to vote, or their understanding of what kind of voter they are, because of that, it is extremely difficult to persuade people with a single piece of information, with a single story, because they take that into their head, they may take some consideration from that story, those get admixed with everything else they know about politics and about the actors who are involved.

So for a single piece of information or a story to have a big impact, it really has to update their information to a huge degree. And even though people are inattentive, they have standing opinions and they have a number of considerations already in their head about something. So it really has to be high -- it really has to be high stakes.

You will occasionally get situations which are high stakes, and we'll talk about them, but if you think about what life was like in Canada in the early -- you know, in the winter of 2022 when we were at, you know, 18 months

into varying degrees of lockdowns, big debates over vaccines, everyone is talking about COVID all the time, well then you're in a situation where you've got quite high stakes, everyone knows the biggest issue on the table is how we're going to live our lives, given this public health emergency. And there you get into the situation where people are consuming enough information that potentially the things that are in the information ecosystem could really shape their

behaviour and really have big effects.

But I think the general point is that we don't know, but the effects are probably small, to the degree that we do know that they're there.

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this is really a site of an enormous debate in the literature, and just I think it's worth highlighting this debate, which is on one hand you have sort of political behaviouralists who generally find null effects of specific mis- and disinformation incidents, and campaigns, and inquiries, and you've seen a large number of studies over the last five years that repeatedly show sort of null effects. So that's sort of on one side. Generally this stuff doesn't seem to move the needle on population level opinion.

On the other side, you have an enormous literature primarily of ethnographic studies, but a variety of methods that show in specific communities at specific moments, radicalization has occurred in online spaces, and documents that very well for specific users, for specific communities over time.

So these two perspectives have sort of been being duked out on sort of academic Twitter over the last five years in sort of -- in a very vigorous way.

The reconciliation of these two perspectives that has started to emerge recently, and you sort of start to see it in academic papers is what academics call the long tails, which is just a way of saying that on the margins of the population. So not amongst sort of you think of like a typical standard deviation. It's not that middle chunk where this stuff seems to be consequential. It's on the ends of the population where online spaces and mis- and disinformation are consumed and come to impact behaviour.

And so if we look at sort of effect sizes amongst individuals who are the most online, who spend the most time in these communities, and you can talk about kind of what brings them there and why they're in those spaces, but those individuals, it's enormously impactful, and they are the ones that end up being very militant and very involved in politics.

And so if you're a political observer and you're observing sort of online spaces and trying to understand kind of content that's being produced, what's really important to note is that that content is being produced, consumed, and shared by one, two percent of Canadians, and that those Canadians are chronically online or extremely online and are spending an enormous amount of time producing content and discussing things. And they are incredibly subject to the algorithmic influence of platforms

and to sort of information on those spaces generally.

And so online radicalization is absolutely a phenomena, and it absolutely does occur. The fact that it can't be detected at a population level is, to a certain extent, this product of this inattentiveness that we're talking about here, where, yeah, people aren't generally spending three/four hours in online spaces chatting about, you know, politics that matter to them. But there is a non-trivial percentage of the population that is, and they are the ones that are very energetic and drive political discourse in the country. And so in that way, it's very consequential.

On the inattentiveness point, I think it's a really important one and touches on one of the themes that -- you know, we might talk about the generative AI problem, which is it is now very easy to produce a credible audio clip of any politician. It's easy to do. You just have to go find a speech by them, you ingest it into a machine learning algorithm, and it will -- they will say whatever you want to say.

So you can produce that content virtually for free at this point in time.

Now, if you are inattentive to politics, and Professor Loewen talked about sort of, like, your baseline understanding. You have, like, some conception. Everyone has some conception of the political world. You kind of have some vague idea of, like, who the political players are.

But imagine you see -- you're completely

inattentive to politics and there's this audio clip of --that accuses the Prime Minister or the Leader of the Opposition of saying this thing which is wildly outlandish to any close observer of politics, but to you, who maybe has heard their voice a couple times, don't really know their positions, you're inattentive to politics, you actually can't effectively discern about whether or not that's disinformation, whether or not that's inconsistent with what

that person would actually say.

So in a circumstance like that, where you have a population that's very inattentive, there is this amplified concern, particularly about sort of the deep fake or the artificially generated content, because you're in an information -- a low information space and you're given this new piece of information, it reaches you, and you can't sort of contradict it. You go, "Oh, well, I don't know, but that sounds like their voice. I guess it's okay." And so that's -- when people talk about the concern about this stuff, in many ways, it's about sort of that inattentive population that isn't going to fact check this sort of with their internal model of the world and are going to accept it at face value and are going to see somebody say something horrible that might influence their vote.

 $\label{eq:sort} \mbox{So that's sort of my two cents on the} \\ \mbox{inattentiveness question.}$

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I just had a data point
on the inattentiveness, and it refers to your correction at
the beginning.

1	We studied, with some degree of detail over
2	the last year, and we might talk about this separately, the
3	effects of Facebook banning the circulation of Canadian news
4	on Instagram and Facebook, or Meta banning it. And three
5	things are interesting there.
6	One, that's led to a loss of eight million
7	views of journalism in Canada per day. Right? So that's
8	been taken out of the ecosystem, which for those who either
9	produce that journalism or work inside the political system
10	would seem like a grave change to the ecosystem. However,
11	the majority of people both did not notice that being taken
12	away, and still say they get their news on Facebook and
13	Instagram.
14	So how people are defining news is very
15	different, in many cases I would suspect, than how
16	journalists and people who participate in policy discourses
17	would define it.
18	And that's fine, but I think we need to
19	acknowledge that. That can be defined as inattentive; it
20	also can be defined as defining information about our
21	democracy and our society in different ways. And I think
22	that's clearly what's going on to some degree on these
23	platforms.
24	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And I think the report
25	you're referring to in our database at COM513. I'm not going
26	to spend too much more time on it, maybe we could just
27	briefly call it up so we can have it in evidence.

--- EXHIBIT NO. COM0000513:

28

1	Old News, New Reality: A Year of
2	Meta's News Ban in Canada
3	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Just very briefly,
4	what's sort of the net effect on the amount of reliable
5	information, say, that folks have access to? What's the net
6	effect of the Meta news ban?
7	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Sorry, the dog
8	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: It's a pug.
9	(LAUGHTER)
10	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Sorry that was my
11	mistake.
12	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: (indiscernible) pug
13	gets me every time.
14	Sorry; could you repeat the question?
15	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Yeah.
16	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I'm sorry, I got
17	distracted by the dog.
18	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: That's going to form
19	part of the evidence, but we need to take that down anyway.
20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: No, but actually,
21	what's the net effect? What's the net effect.
22	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Yeah.
23	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. So there's,
24	like, multiple layers to this effect. The first one is on
25	media outlets themselves and their ability to earn revenue
26	and reach their audience. So this report documents sort of,
27	like, a real disconnecting of Canadian news outlets,
28	particularly local news outlets, from kind of the socially

connected web. So that's enormously consequential. And local outlets around Canada have been sounding the alarm about this over the last year. Many have shut down. There isn't a good documentation exactly of which ones have economically suffered to the point of now having to close their doors. But I have spoken to many local news outlets that that has occurred to. So that's sort of -- that's a loss for those communities and for the ability to hold -- to inform the population in those communities.

In terms of overall kind of Canadians and their understanding of politics, what we kind of document, to a certain extent, in this report is one of the ways the inattentiveness to politics manifests is through this attitude that's called a "News will find me" attitude. The basic attitude is, "I don't need to ever seek out political information because if something important happens, it will come to me." And so you just sort of say, "Well, I don't need to -- I don't need to read the paper, I don't ever need to go to a news website because my social feed will deliver that news to me." And for many Canadians, their social feeds are primarily Facebook and Instagram. Those are the primary platforms. And Canadians generally don't know that news has been turned off on those platforms.

And so they're on those platforms under the perception that news will find them. But news will not find them because news is not on those platforms, like, "The News". Now, political information might still find them, and does, and we document in the report to a certain extent the

1	ways in which, particularly journalistic content, is still
2	shared on Meta platforms. But the news with the ability to
3	get more and detailed information to not have sort of an
4	editorial voice over the content or telling you how to think,
5	or, like, a reaction video type thing, that has been
6	diminished.
7	And so it's hard to know the net result of
8	this. We don't have you know, again, sort of this the
9	limits, potentially, of sort of political behaviour
10	approaches. Like, we can't say there's been a 3 percent drop
11	in political knowledge and awareness in Canada as a result of
12	this, this ban. But we do know that Canadians are reading
13	less news, getting less news, and news is less likely to find
14	Canadians, and that is a problem if we sort of say, as a
15	democracy, it is important to have an informed population.
16	And that's like a commitment that we have. As a population,
17	we want to have people who are reasonably informed so that
18	they are able to cast their votes for in their own
19	interests, then this is bad. I can't give a percentage, but
20	this is not this is not an upward trend here for that
21	commitment.
22	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I just want to turn
23	briefly to generative AI. I know that's difficult to do.
24	Maybe can call up CAN37690.
25	EXHIBIT No. CAN037690 00001:
26	Site Threat Assessment of Foreign
27	Interference Threats to Canadian
28	Democratic Institutions - 2024

1	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: This is a SITE TF
2	update from February of 2024. I'm advised there are no pugs
3	anywhere in this report, so we're safe for now.
4	Could we turn up PDF page 4, it's paragraph
5	11. Yeah. And if we can just go up a little bit? That's
6	perfect.
7	And you can see here there's a discussion
8	from SITE TF, so that's the task force that looks at threats
9	to elections, talking about:
10	"Technological advancements in
11	generative AI will enhance foreign
12	interference efforts, since it aims
13	to control narratives, shape pubic
14	opinion and/or discredit factual
15	information."
16	It talks about, and I'm just going to
17	paraphrase here, the creation of synthetic content such as
18	deepfake videos or imagery, generation of fabricated digital
19	representations that provide false news content. And then it
20	talks about:
21	"'smart' propaganda platforms that
22	leverage generative AI and big data
23	analytics can be used to improve the
24	ability of foreign state actors to
25	identify and counter undesirable
26	online sentiments during an election
27	cycle and optimize amplification of
28	counter-narratives to make them the

1	accepted `truth'."
2	And then goes on to say that SITE assesses
3	that influence campaigns leveraging this generative AI
4	technology:
5	"have the potential to be highly
6	effective and can be a major tool of
7	Fl in upcoming elections"
8	Again, we've touched on it a little bit; we
9	may come back to it again with Kirkland Lake. And I know
10	it's an enormous topic, but I just wanted to put that to you
11	and get some brief reactions.
12	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I'm happy to jump in.
13	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Sure.
14	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Go ahead, Aengus.
15	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Okay. So there's a
16	lot of sort of different things going on in here. The
17	toolkit for doing FI at scale has shifted. So generative AI
18	is a game changer in that sense. So like the notion of,
19	like, a troll or bot farm in the past would have been you
20	would have a group of users generating content or engaging in
21	sort of coordinated action on a social media platform to
22	achieve some sort of strategic objective. That was a fairly
23	manual resource-intensive process. You needed to have
24	individuals sort of operating each of the devices or the
25	accounts. The content would need to be created, essentially
26	by hand. Just like the ability to generate large volumes of
27	text or video or audio content was not possible. And so that
28	has shifted.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

And so, yeah, in the Kirkland Lake kind of we document this to a certain extent, but sort of anyone with a few dollars can now kind of generate at-scale messages designed to influence politics. That's now very easy to do and so that's one of the things that this is sort of highlighting, that's a shift.

In terms of the audio and video content, the ability for actors to use this content and use their existing network and leverage that is -- that is sort of a change, but that still requires some influence or some known entity or some actor to -- who has a following, who has a presence on these platforms and has a reputation to use that content. And what we've seen so far, and it doesn't mean that it won't get worse, is these tools already being used, particularly on X to generate videos and images that are essentially just a new version of a meme, in that they are still distinctly doctored. It's still easy to sort of tell that they are untrue, but they are used in sort of an ironic, almost mocking way. And it's almost the use has been to mock this sort of paragraph, in the sense of like you're very concerned about this. Look, I'm going to make a funny video that's mocking this action. And that's sort of been an interesting thing to observe over the last six months, is the emergence of that.

The one other thing I just -- I think it's worth saying is the unique character of X, the current character of X today, the social media platform X with relation to this content, which is that each platform has its

defence mechanism against bots and generative AI content, and each platform has made different commitments to removing the content, to trying to remove bots, to trying to remove sort of this type of activity. And X is sort of unique at this moment in time in that this sort of effort is most facilitated on that platform; it is relatively straightforward to procure a large number of bot accounts to generate fake messages and to post them on that platform, to amplify them, to engage with existing networks. And that's - that's something that's quite new. And sort of see here generative AI as an enabler and there are a set of enablers, and generative AI is one of them that makes this easier to do at scale, much faster as well, and that's sort of -- that's different than in the past, and GE45 will be different because of that.

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: If I could add just a couple of things, and this ties back to the inattentive point. If we could take all of this to be true, that you can create high quality content that may actually have disinforming propagandic elements to it, where you are using deepfakes to have a leading politician in Canada say something that's not true, etcetera, etcetera. Let's assume that all of this capacity described here is true.

It still comes up against the problem that people aren't that interested in consuming political content, right? And actually, even in the context of X, there's only so many posts you can read in a day, right? So there's a scale problem here in the capacity of this information to get

1 in front of people.

So that's kind of fortunately a limiting factor, though it doesn't at all take away from the deep concern we should have about the fact that foreign actors can appear to be local, appear to be native to Canada and then can get involved in our -- get involved in our politics is the first point.

The second one is, and Aengus has said this very politely, I mean, X has decided to take all guardrails off of -- as much as possible off of its space in the notion of curating a free speech space. That's an interesting approach to it and it's the approach that they are using.

The commercial incentives for these platforms to create space that people do want to spend time on, that they are interested in, hopefully mitigates the idea of information being flooded by foreign accounts because it's just not fun to spend time on TikTok, or X, or Facebook, if it's full of dis-ingenuine content that's not something that you're interested in, right?

So it's only to say that, you know, there's platform incentives there to have some limits on this, and then there's the human incentives that we don't actually want to talk about politics all of the time.

But I'll just -- if I could make one more point briefly. What this -- we may talk about it more, but what this outlines is an important point about the economics of these technologies. We've decided in Canada that we will regulate speech during elections. We want to limit it

1	principally to political parties and to third parties, so we
2	limit how much they can spend.
3	And we limit it to people, right? And we say
4	that, you know, only people can spend this much money in
5	procuring advertising, etcetera, etcetera. And we limit how
6	much they can talk by how much they can spend, right? So we
7	say who can who's allowed to talk, essentially parties and
8	registered third parties. And then how much can they talk,
9	we regulate it through money.
10	Generative AI has the potential of really
11	upsetting both of those things. Because the cost of
12	producing the content is so low, you can't restrict it
13	through monetary limits. And because it may not actually be
14	people creating this content, but algorithms which have been
15	created by people somewhere farther down the chain, it
16	becomes harder to regulate.
17	So there's a regulatory gap in our capacity
18	to limit conversations in politics to the principle actors in
19	the way that our Courts have decided is appropriate for
20	Canada, and you know, political parties have largely
21	reconciled themselves to. That's broken by this by this
22	capacity. Whether it's being used by foreign actors or being
23	used by domestic actors.
24	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Not to extend this too
25	more, but if I could just add one more thing to this.
26	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please.
27	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I mean this is a

fascinating -- like, this is a really important topic, I

think. And like, I think all of these discussions it's a combination of the technological capacity of the moment, the design and incentive of the platforms in which speech happens, and the public policy response to govern that speech. It's always a combination of those three things.

And with Gen AI, as we found in the Kirkland case, which we might talk about, the technological capacity is two elements that Peter mentioned, the ability to create accounts, automated accounts that look like people easily and cheaply; and the ability to have them create their own content using generative AI without human input. Those two things have scaled the capacity to deceive, right? We don't know if they're people and they are talking for themselves.

The technology design piece is important because some platforms have decided to allow for the -- those agents, those bots to behave in an unmitigated way, X in particular. It's much more difficult to do it on some other platforms because they have different design incentives and policies themselves.

On the policy side, we haven't done anything yet to mitigate this harm. The Online Harms Act in Canada -- proposed Online Harms Act mandates the identification of generative AI content and automated accounts. So should that come into policy, that would then be a policy mitigation to the combination of the platform design and the technological capacity. So those things always work together and it's -- we have to see them as three pieces of this, I think.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. I have one sort

of, final question before we move into a more nuts and bolts aspect of the discussion.

One of the things the MEO has also noted is that there's been a great deal more attention given to foreign interference lately, and I think this Commission is maybe part of that. Do you think that -- what are the impacts of more public attention on the question of foreign interference in terms of how mis- and disinformation or information events might be interpreted?

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think we should be rightfully concerned about the -- the presence of foreign interference in our democracy. Every democracy should. I think it's important that for people who are involved in the debate like we are, in some sense, that we set the levels correctly so that people understand the scope of the problem and the nature of it, and that it doesn't become something which explains every ill. We've got enough domestic problems with our democracy in some sense that we need to worry about as well.

So I do worry about us making sure that the discussion of it is properly -- in the end, properly characterizes the nature and the extent of the threat and doesn't keep us from paying attention to some really serious domestic problems with the way our media ecosystem is structured.

And also, just the problems that citizens have in engaging with politics on a daily basis. We're pretty imperfect, and we have the capacity to believe things

1	and say	things	that	aren't	true,	irrespective	of	whether
2	foreign	entitie	s are	involv	ved or	not.		

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: The mandate of this Commission is very different than the scope of what we're studying, in that foreign interference obviously has many other vectors than digital ones that could prey on potential vulnerabilities in our ecosystem.

When we set up this project in part we were doing so to push back against the over-indexing, or the almost fetishization post-2016 in the U.S. of the power of foreign interference to surgically shape our democracy and our information ecosystem.

Part of why we wanted to push back against that is because the information ecosystem, as we've been talking about, is a far more complex and still very unknown thing, and we felt we weren't paying enough attention to the design and incentives and nature of that digital ecosystem in Canada, and that that is a precondition for understanding the vulnerability of foreign interference within it.

So I think our job is to understand the information ecosystem as a totality and then try through that to both point out vulnerabilities that could lead to enhance foreign interference and push back against it, right?

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: So I want to turn to another topic. We have about five minutes before the break. Maybe we can just very briefly -- maybe I can ask you to very briefly describe -- we've been talking a lot about MEO, what is MEO? Where does it come from? And what are the kind of

1	big ideas or big goals benind it that differentiate it from
2	similar organizations? Professor Owen or Professor Loewen,
3	you might be the most logical to start.
4	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Want me to start?
5	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Professor Owen?
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I mean, I kind of that
7	builds just on what I said, I think, which is our we
8	recognized after 2016, the U.S. election when, as Aengus
9	mentioned, as Professor Bridgman mentioned, there was a real
10	recognition that there were vulnerabilities in our
11	information ecosystem.
12	Much of how we understood the Canadian
13	digital ecosystem was derived from research in other
14	jurisdictions and that we are basing then policy on what had
15	happened in the U.S, or the U.K., or and studies that were
16	happening in other countries, and there wasn't a big enough
17	domestic capacity to study the idiosyncrasies of the Canadian
18	ecosystem as a distinct entity.
19	And so, we began the project with that
20	intent, which is how can we bring together the various
21	disciplines that help us understand the ecosystem? In this
22	case, large scale social media analysis of the study of the
23	flow of information through the ecosystem, and behavioural
24	research and survey work to understand the potential effects
25	of exposure to that information and could we bring these two
26	academic methodologies and communities together to try and
27	understand the idiosyncrasies of the Canadian ecosystem.

We began doing that in the 2019 election,

then took 2021 election through COVID, and that has now evolved to a national network that we'll talk about further, I'm sure, that tries to bring together a wide range of Canadian academic -- academics, civil society groups and, ultimately, approaches to understanding the ecosystem together to create this picture of the Canadian ecosystem as a whole distinct from the American ecosystem, the British ecosystem, the -- where previously much of our knowledge of the digital system had come.

mechanics side, what it's always really been has been two principal sites of research at universities. Taylor runs a research shop and centre at McGill and I've -- up until this summer, was running one at the University of Toronto. We had our own research groups who then worked together collaboratively.

Aengus has been very much the bridge between those two places.

And then, increasingly, there's been a group of -- we might say ecosystem of researchers across Canada involved in these questions, and Taylor largely is at the head of steering that group of people towards research projects and towards things that they're working on and acting sort of as the centre of the node in organizing that larger academic community.

But lest people think these are huge operations scurrying away behind, you know, fogged glass or something in different places, they're really -- they're

research labs operating out of far too small space at the 1 University of Toronto and McGill University largely run by 2 3 academics with graduate students. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: 4 Okay. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Can I just super 5 6 quickly? I know we're ---7 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Yes. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: There have been --8 sort of since 2019, there have been a wave of observatories 9 around the world, so there's the Stanford Internet 10 Observatory, the European Digital Media Observatories and 11 sort of its hub and spoke network. There's a couple others 12 13 in the United States. There's the Oxford Internet Institute. 14 And all of these observatories sort of acknowledge and recognize this need for independent -- outside of government, 15 outside of industry independent observatory function where 16 there is collection at scale of public interest data from --17 coming from politicians, from journalists, from influencers, 18 19 etcetera. And that documenting that, recording that and trying to sort of make sense of this was sort of an important 20 21 objective. 22 And sort of -- we talk about the information ecosystem, but that's a relatively novel concept, especially 23 in sort of academic terms. Like academics take a while to 24 adopt new concepts. 25 And so this set of observatories around the 26 world were developing and sort of we were part of that, and 27

so the observatory is really trying to build like a world-

leading observatory in the Canadian context that can answer, as Professor Owen said, sort of the distinct Canadian -- understand the distinct Canadian features, not the least of which is our multilingualism, right. Bilingualism, but also multilingualism, which is a unique challenge that we have here in Canada and changes, really, the state and structure of our information, which we haven't talked about that much, but is enormously consequential.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And you mentioned that academic research can take quite a while. In terms of the timeframes of an analysis reporting that MEO is looking at, how does that compare to sort of the usual academic approach?

anecdote. During COVID, all these academic journals -- the academic world in this space was seized with the moment and sped up the peer review process enormously. And so you had all these academic journals doing special calls, having very rapid peer review processes, and it was a very interesting moment in academia because a typical peer review process, depending on the journal, is like a six to 18-month from submission to publication. That's -- if from submission to publication it's 18 months, you're like, "That was pretty quick. That went well".

During COVID, the turnaround was between six weeks and three months. That was sort of the norm. And that was more our beat. That worked really well for us and is typically sort of what our turnaround typically is for sort of more like academic reporting type products.

1	In the last year and a half, we've tried to
2	sort of stand up more of like a research/investigative
3	function that operates much more quickly than that, and
4	that's come with challenges to do in the academic sphere.
5	But what we have seen is, actually, the academics and
6	research organizations in Canada are capable of moving
7	quickly when there's the impetus.
8	But we need to sort of we are building, in
9	many ways, the world first sort of what we'd say is incident
10	response capability centred in academic organizations, and
11	that's not without its growing pains and it's readjustment in
12	our rethinking of the role of student experts that, you know,
13	are advanced PhD students who are capable of doing incredible
14	analyses but are working on these long-term projects.
15	So this is a challenge that we're working on
16	and have mitigated in many ways.
17	But just sort of to get a sense of the
18	timelines, the hope is to be able to do very fast
19	investigative response, and we've been able to do it for a
20	couple incidents, but generally sort of the six to three-
21	month timeline for like report writing is more our beat as
22	opposed to sort of the typical 18-month, two-year kind of
23	turnaround for academic work.
24	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And just
25	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: And our to your first
26	question, the mandate of the observatory is not first and
27	foremost academic publication. It is to produce informed
28	information and context about the information ecosystem in a

1	way that helps the public and policy makers engage within it
2	and understand it. And that's a very different mandate
3	because, as we know, the vast majority of the impact of a mis
4	or disinformation campaign or a piece of content circulating
5	through the ecosystem might happen in 24 hours. It might
6	happen in a week or two with the way journalists and
7	politicians frame that piece of content. And the entire
8	effect of it might be complete in a two-week arc.
9	So if we as researchers can't intervene or
10	participate in that discourse in those that those
11	initial moments, to us we're sort of for the mandate of
12	the observatory, we're missing an opportunity to contribute
13	to that discourse and contextualize it.
14	So we've been working, as Aengus said and
15	we'll talk about our incident response protocol. We've been
16	working of ways of how do we responsibly bring what we know
17	about the ecosystem into the public discourse in those very
18	initial moments, 24 hours, one week, two weeks so that we can
19	lead to a more informed discussion about this content that's
20	circulating at that moment.
21	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And just one last
22	question maybe before we look at going on break.
23	I just wanted to give you a chance to
24	highlight the way that MEO collaborates with other
25	researchers and organizations.
26	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Aengus, do you want to
27	talk about protocol there a bit?

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. So there's

1 sort of the history of it and then there's the current state.

So the history of it is sort of the

observatory was born out in large part of the digital

democracy project, which was an initiative with the public

policy forum in 2019. There was also -- we were part of the

digital ecosystem research challenge which brought together

different labs from across the country to study the 2019

election. So that report's still available to sort of look

through kind of what that looked like.

And that was the observatory doing a centralized data collection function and sharing it with other researchers and supporting them, particularly sort of with technical expertise, given that that's sort of been a challenge in the Canadian context, to have sort of adequate like data engineering and data analytical capacity.

So the observatory was sort of born out of that -- those collaborations and sort of every major report has been with several research partners.

The current work has tried to make much closer those connections and to sort of have regular conversations and to have back and forths about issues and incidents, and we've had a lot of success at trying to build sort of a more networked set of researchers in the Canadian context.

But again, that is challenging conventional ways of academic and research operating, which is individual labs working on individual products and papers and sharing their data once publication occurs as opposed to prior. You

know, I collected this data, I want to publish on it, and 1 then I'll share it for replication purposes. 2 3 And so we've been challenging a lot of those conventional norms, and so we've made a lot of progress. And 4 I don't want to diminish that progress, but I want to also 5 6 recognize we have a long way to go still in sort of structurally as a country that studies -- as researchers that 7 study this stuff to work closely together and to build in 8 sort of collaborative and non-jealous ways shared capacity to 9 do the research and the investigations that we're talking 10 about here today. 11 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Commissioner, if this 12 13 is an appropriate time. 14 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Yes, sure. 15 So we'll take a 20-minutes' break, so we'll be back at 11:10. 16 THE REGISTRAR: Order, please. 17 The sitting of the Commission is now in 18 19 recess until 11:10 a.m. --- Upon recessing at 10:51 a.m. 20 21 --- Upon resuming at 11:16 a.m. 22 THE REGISTRAR: Order, please. This sitting of the Foreign Interference 23 Commission is now back in session. 24 25 The time is 11:16 a.m. --- PROF. TAYLOR OWEN, Resumed: 26 --- PROF. PETER LOEWEN, Resumed: 27

--- AENGUS BRIDGMAN, Resumed:

28

1 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: You can go ahead.

--- EXAMINATION IN-CHIEF MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD (cont'd):

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Good afternoon. I just want to ask you briefly about the MEO's independence from government. I know in the interview summary you talk about sort of expecting from the outset that government financial support is going to be required, and my colleague, Mr. Herrera, will ask you some questions about that.

But you make a comment as well that you do not think that government should be directly involved in the actual data collection and monitoring. And I just wanted you to sort of layout a little bit sort of what you see to be the concerns with government involvement and how you've structured MEO to maintain its independence?

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I can start with that, but that comment is referring specifically to largescale social media analysis and potentially mandated data access to platform — to data the platforms have. And the norm that's emerging internationally is that in democratic countries, you do not necessarily want that core data collection centralized within government agencies. It includes a huge amount of private information about citizens, it is information that is — but it's incredibly valuable to the public interest nonetheless, and that the norm that's emerging is that independent research institutions or centralized data depository type institutions are the ones outside of government that either request — get — that hold that data and distribute it to researchers on sort of a researcher

1	case-by-case basis. And that's the model we've been trying
2	to replicate, is that the bulk of that data storage and
3	distribution should happen ultimately outside of government.
4	Government will obviously have their own ways of collecting
5	information, whether it's intelligence or audit capacity in
6	the terms of regulators, but in terms of understanding the
7	bulk of the trace data on social media, that is best situated
8	outside of government, in our view.
9	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And can you tell us a
10	little bit about the steps that MEO takes to preserve its
11	independence?
12	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I mean, I think we can
13	all comment on that. I mean, the key is, is that everything
14	we do and say is public. We decide what we research, we
15	decide who we partner with, and we publish publicly, whether
16	academically, or in newspapers, or on our website, all of our
17	findings.
18	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I'll add a few things to
19	it.
20	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please.
21	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: To the specifics of MEO,
22	the decisions on a report-by-report basis, or academic paper-
23	by-academic paper basis about what we will study are
24	independent. There's no government there's never been any
25	government review of those at the individual level.
26	In terms of what our conclusions are, there's
27	no government involvement or review in what those conclusions

are, or approval of them certainly.

28

certain degree.

23

24

25

26

27

28

And then in terms of the outlets in which we 1 publish, whether it's an academic journal, or a media outlet, 2 3 or whether we self-publish it on our site as a working paper, again, the decision is ours. 4 To go up another level, it is the case that, 5 6 you know, MEO benefits from funding from the Federal 7 Government of Canada through various departments. I think that's largely animated by the recognition that it's good to 8 have it within -- it's a public good within the Canadian 9 political system to have a group of immodestly good 10 researchers who are examining and trying to understand this 11 media ecosystem as objectively as possible. And that 12 information is useful to the Government of Canada, it's 13 14 useful to media organizations in Canada, by the way, who are 15 trying to get a better sense of what the landscape in which 16 they're operating is. And the third point I'll make, which is just 17 a more general one, but it's that the overwhelmingly vast 18 19 majority of research in Canada, academic research, is publicly funded. It occurs in public universities in which 20 scholars take their funding from universities, which are 21 22 sometimes insufficiently, but are publicly funded to a

And the great funding agencies we have in Canada, the so-called Tri-Council, SSHRC, CIHR, and NSERC, are the principal bodies of funding of academic research in Canada. And often that -- those research -- that research is thematic, in that SSHRC will lay out priorities for what it

1 wants to study.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

So it's very normal for researchers in Canada to receive public funding of one sort of another and then to pursue their research without fear of favour and never worry about the effect of their conclusions on their funding, which is to say that we're participating in kind of that tradition of the most independence possible, in light of public funding in Canada.

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Maybe just quickly to add, sort of the primary operational funding is for the Digital Media Research Network, and that is administered through the DCI program at Canadian Heritage, and that program is administered as a research grant. So that falls sort of under that stream. It's not, like, a consulting contract, or it's not a tender where you're like, "These are the specific products that you're going to be producing." It's to do research in this space in this way. And that's who we're accountable to, that's who we report to. And so report in the sense of we document the research that we've done, metrics that we've achieved and everything, and we send that report to Canadian Heritage, and there is no sort of --Heritage is not saying, "Hey, you need to look at this, or this, or this." No, it's a research grant, and so it's administered as through the norm of research grants in Canada.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And again, that's -- the funding issue is a topic that we'll return to a little later today.

	I want to ask you a little bit about the
М	EO's expertise looking at information ecosystems in the
С	ontext of federal elections, so GE43 and GE44. Maybe we'll
f	ocus a little bit on the latter one on GE44, but just to
С	over the ground here, I understand that the MEO was engaged
i	n monitoring during the 2019 General Election and produced a
r	eport out of that?
	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: We were.
	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And we have,
a	ctually, I guess, two reports. One's COM511 and it's called
L	essons in Resilience: Canada's Digital Media Ecosystem and
t	he 2019 Election.
	Here we have it coming up.
_	EXHIBIT No. COM0000511:
	LESSONS IN RESILIENCE Canada's
	Digital Media Ecosystem and the 2019
	Election
	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And this is a 35-page
r	eport. And then there's another report, COM578, called
U	Inderstanding the Digital Ecosystem: Findings from the 2019
F	ederal Election.
_	EXHIBIT No. COM0000578:
	Understanding the Digital Ecosystem:
	Findings from the 2019 Federal
	Election
	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I'm going to ask you to
m	aybe keep that in mind as we shift to the 2021 election,

1	because what I wanted to ask you about is I guess what the
2	sort of techniques and methodologies were in the 2021
3	election and just very broadly what conclusions were reached.
4	We could maybe bring up the report on the
5	2021 election, which is COM512? All right. Great.
6	EXHIBIT No. COM0000512:
7	Mis- and Disinformation during the
8	2021 Canadian Federal election
9	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: This is the report
10	entitled Mis- and Disinformation During the 2021 Canadian
11	Federal Election.
12	So could you just speak to us broadly about
13	the methodology employed in 2021, maybe some of the lessons
14	learned from 2019, and how that was applied in the following
15	election?
16	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Do you want to start
17	with this?
18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, I can start
19	with this.
20	Okay. So sorry, there was a few different
21	things you were mentioning there. So we're specifically
22	interested in the content of this report and the evolution of
23	our methodology from 2019 to the 2021 kind of context?
24	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Yes.
25	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Okay. So I think
26	it's useful the brief kind of history of this. So in 2019,
27	we set out using computer science communications political
28	science methods, looking at large scale digital trace data

1 collection and surveying in the 2019 election. That was sort 2 of the way we approached sort of data collection.

So we -- yeah, the PEARL Lab at University of Toronto had a variety of surveys running during the election, including a survey trying to -- and data collection trying to understand sort of the extent to which people -- or trying to understand the browsing history of survey respondents so that we could sort of match browsing history to attitudes and opinions.

So that was 2019 and we started with kind of survey. And then on the digital trace side, we started with sort of identifying the major platforms where we would be able to collect data and we used API access. So we used primarily Twitter and Facebook through CrowdTangle during that election.

We also did large scale collection of traditional media content during that election. So that was sort of 2019. So we stood up this team. We had very high ambitions to sort of try to collect everything digital trace kind of related in 2019 and we very quickly found that wasn't just wasn't feasible to do. There are too many platforms, too many custom scripts that need to be written to collect the data, it's just not feasible for a relatively small team.

So going into 2020 and the pandemic, we sort of reoriented our collection around a set of Canadian accounts, so we sort of identified at scale on Twitter at the time accounts that we thought were Canadian, so we identified 2.6 million accounts that we thought were Canadian and

1 started tracking them at the beginning of 2020.

We continued that data collection through the
-- through to the GE44. We continued to CrowdTangle.

The approach was sort of a hybrid one where we collected both sort of influential people and identities, so those individuals that we thought were important, and we also did sort of keyword and topical analysis. So we sort of canvassed for all the election-related hashtags we could find. We continuously updated that during the election and sort of the primary data collection for the 2021 was on Twitter given sort of the API access that was available there.

So -- and we stopped collecting sort of traditional media during that election and just used as a proxy sort of what they posted on Facebook and X, so what all the major outlets kind of posted on X and Facebook for their coverage.

So yeah, in 2021 we had X, Facebook and we used sort of that combination of survey data and digital trace data focused on individuals and on kind of communities or subjects.

In addition to that, and something that we've done during election monitoring projects, is we sort of have a team of researchers that's dedicated to simply being online during the election and observing communities and conversations and there's sort of this continuous conversation as a team about what people are seeing and this is sort of more like the graphic approaches.

1	And this is we talk about it in terms of
2	media monitoring now, but it's basically trying to sort of
3	see what's out there in a qualitative way as opposed to sort
4	of large-scale data collection.
5	So we sort of used those three streams in the
6	2021 election and, in particular and probably of relevance
7	here, is sort of Mandarin language monitoring on WeChat,
8	Weibo, and so that was done not in an automated way as it
9	would have been done on Facebook and or on Twitter. That
10	was done by a researcher sort of embedded in those
11	communities and spending time there.
12	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And maybe if we
13	can flip to page 56 of the PDF.
14	So if we go down, this is a chapter on
15	disinformation and foreign influence. And if we scroll down
16	and get to the summary, there are, I think, four bullet
17	points. Let's just see if we can get them all on screen.
18	Okay. So that's great.
19	So this is a little bit unfair because you're
20	written an 82-page report and this chapter's a dozen pages,
21	but just to put the pieces together, you can see in the
22	fourth bullet point there's a discussion about an assessment
23	by your group that Chinese officials and state media
24	commented on the election with appearing to convince
25	Canadians of Chinese origin to vote against the Conservative
26	Party.
27	It talks about misleading information and
28	information critical of current candidates found circulating

influenced.

on Chinese language social media platforms, but ultimately
finds no evidence that Chinese interference had a significant
impact on the overall election but that you can't fully
discount the possibility that some riding-level contests were

I'm just wondering if -- to use that as an example, if you can explain how the sort of digital trace data, the ethnographic research and the survey approach came together to help you reach those conclusions.

prof. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, this is -- it's sort of interesting to read this exact paragraph many years on, and I think it stands very well and is a reflection of sort of our data and understanding of things at the time, and continues to be.

So there were the three pieces here. The first sort of sentence there, the Chinese officials and state media, that sentence, so that is based on sort of that media tracking approach, so that's a qualitative assessment sort of somebody embedded in those communities observing this content being pushed, documented. It's documented in the report what we witnessed. So that misleading information and information critical of certain candidates was identified and did occur. So of that there is no doubt.

Then this, "However, we find no evidence that it had a significant impact on the overall election", that determination was made by two factors. One is looking at survey data, so we looked in our survey for individuals identifying as of Chinese descent and we looked at their

1	attitudes before and after the election and we tried to
2	evaluate the extent to which there was a shift amongst that
3	population.
4	And I think I mean, it might be worth
5	scrolling down to that, just that level of detail. I think
6	it's Figure 22 on page 65 there.
7	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Great.
8	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this sort of very
9	clearly lays out the survey findings there.
10	So what we looked at were feelings towards
11	the then leader, Erin O'Toole, feeling towards the
12	Conservative Party of Canada and intention to vote for the
13	CPC. And we looked amongst Chinese Canadians and non-Chinese
14	Canadians, and we looked at the first two weeks of the
15	campaign and the last two weeks of the campaign.
16	And so we look at this data and what we find
17	is null effects here. We find both amongst the Chinese
18	amongst Chinese Canadians and non-Chinese Canadians no
19	discernible difference in attitude from that first two-week
20	to the last two-week period.
21	Now, these are large confidence bars, and
22	that's important to note.
23	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I'm sorry?
24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: These are large
25	confidence bars that you see there.
26	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Confidence bars.
27	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: And so that's sort of
28	the degree of confidence that we have that this is an

1	accurate reflection of a population level attitude. There
2	are large bars because that reflects the number of
3	individuals in those categories. And so
4	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I'm sorry. I'm just
5	going to pause you there.
6	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah.
7	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Just the confidence
8	bars we're talking about, there's a black sort of line with
9	little horizontal lines on the top and bottom.
10	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Exactly.
11	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: That's indicating sort
12	of the swing of possibility with the actual bar indicated in
13	the middle, I guess, of the confidence bar?
14	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah.
15	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: The range of possible
16	effects.
17	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: The range of
18	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: The bigger the bar is,
19	the more likely the effect could be. Well, the effect is
20	the more likely the effect could be bigger or smaller than
21	the one that you see there. With a very tight bar, we have
22	more certainty.
23	So the greater the bar, the greater the
24	uncertainty.
25	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Exactly. So there is
26	a degree of uncertainty here, but in this assessment we
27	really found no shift amongst that population over the course
28	of that election, and so that's sort of one piece of the

- 1 determination.
- The other piece we looked at was whether or
- 3 not major Chinese English-language media abroad -- whether or
- 4 not we saw any inorganic content on their posts on social
- 5 media, so we looked at X and at Facebook in their posts
- 6 overall and their posts messaging talking about Canada or
- 7 Canadian issues in their posts on Mung Wong Jow (phonetic) at
- 8 the time.
- 9 So we looked at all -- sort of three of those
- things and we found no evidence of inorganic activity, undue
- amplification of trying to push those stories in a big way in
- 12 English-language media.
- So there's a few other pieces of evidence in
- there, but, you know, based on that evidence, if we go back
- to the summary sort of paragraph there, we sort of made this
- 16 determination that there was no discernible impact. We don't
- 17 see it in population level attitudes and we don't see it in
- 18 the social media data.
- 19 And you would anticipate one or both of those
- to be true, and finding both to not be true, that's sort of
- 21 the basis on which we made that determination.
- MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And sorry, if we can
- flip back to page 56.
- 24 And sorry, Professor Loewen, it looked like
- you had something to say.
- PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Go back if you like.
- MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: If we can just go down
- to bullet point 4 again.

I just wanted to ask you about that last 1 sentence. And again, this is covered elsewhere in the 2 3 report, but we'll just stick with the summary for now, 4 saying: "We cannot fully discount the 5 6 possibility that some riding-level 7 contests were influenced." Can you just explain how you made that 8 determination about something you couldn't make a 9 determination? 10 **PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN:** Yeah. So the 11 visibility that is in that second-last sentence where we can 12 13 look at sort of survey and digital trace data across the 14 country and we can sort of say there's no discernible shift 15 here in either one of those, so we're not seeing any evidence that there was interference that was impactful, to do that at 16 a riding-level is much more complicated, first of all, 17 because you don't have the samples, so the number of people 18 19 in those riding's who have replied to your surveys, so you can't -- you know, those big confidence bars that were 20 already there, they would stretch from zero to 100. You 21 22 know, we just would have no confidence in a point estimate there, so we would not be able to say for a specific riding-23 level contest. 24 Then on the digital trace side, because that 25 was done using qualitative methods and monitoring in that 26 way, it's not possible to do the same sort of figures and 27 analyses that are present in the report for the national 28

25

26

27

28

1	levels. So that's why we say we cannot fully discount the
2	possibility.
3	We don't find any evidence that there was
4	sort of systematic national successful effort there, but
5	these social science methods can't tell us about whether or
6	not there was some influence or shift at riding-levels, and
7	that's just simply a limit of methodology.
8	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And are there
9	any big lessons learned coming out of 2021 particularly
10	relevant to the topics we're discussing today?
11	<pre>PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes. I mean, we've -</pre>
12	- obviously, this is an enormously tricky thing and one of
13	the things we try to do as a team is even when there are
14	social science method limitations, we say, okay, but what
15	information can we get, can we get, what is the best
16	information that is available. For something like this, we
17	did not have, sort of, dedicated observation of ridings where
18	there would be, sort of, the possibility or the anticipation
19	of this sort of interference. So specifically, ridings with
20	large Mandarin speaking populations in Canada.
21	In sort of, a subsequent election effort, you
22	could envision a situation where there would be greater
23	scrutiny of the information ecosystem in those communities,

in those ridings during an election if that was of concern.

ongoing conversation as a team about the resources to do that

and the value in doing that, as an observatory that is

intended to capture the information ecosystem and to talk,

This is something that, you know, is an

sort of generally and clearly about trends and overall

phenomena. And having that extreme sort of focus on a

particular riding, a particular community, might come at the

expense of an understanding of the whole.

So that's a conversation we're kind of continuing to have with sort of -- we might talk about it a little bit more, this sort of, maybe the incident response model being a more effective one than continuous ongoing monitoring which is quite resource intensive for this sort of action. So instead of saying we will always be closely watching this thing, you say, okay, when there's an incident identified.

So there'll be some ambient level of monitoring that is less resources intensive, upon detection of an incident you would say, okay, now our resources are going to be focused in. And so that might -- you know, those are two different approaches, and they depend on a variety of factors and we'd sort of be looking at both of those approaches in a subsequent election.

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think we made -- in a sense we made some choices, right, that what we wanted to focus on was national versus local things. So that's one sort of choice and that's partially kind of a technological choice, but it's also -- it's one we made.

And the second is that we, I think, are looking for things that are pretty far downstream in that we're looking for behavioural consequences, right? So we're interested in what the attitudes are of people towards

leaders and parties for example, right? And we're looking at
that for evidence of foreign interference.

So and that said, I'm very, very happy to articulate more why we made those choices, but that doesn't tell you a lot as a consequence of whether some actors try to interfere at a local level. Because we're not addressing things at a local level and we're not addressing the question directly of, was there interference? We're addressing the question of, is there evidence that interference would have worked in changing people's attitudes, or beliefs, or behaviour.

So just to be sure about where we come into the -- where our evidence comes down, that's where it is. We wouldn't want you, I think, to leave with the sense that we're saying there is not evidence that there was local interference. We don't have evidence that there was, but that does not imply that there is none, or that there was no effect.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And -- oh please, yeah.

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Can I add a few things?

You can follow there if you want.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: No, no. Please go ahead.

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think it's a really important line of questioning and I think it's worth saying a couple of additional things. A lot of attention in this report has been paid to the sentence you highlighted, and for good reason, because that's something we collectively now

1 know much more about what occurred.

A few things for the context in which this is situated though, from our perspective. One, this is limited.

This assessment is limited to our study of public social media and the potential behavioural effects of that public social media on the voting behaviour, and beliefs, and attitudes of citizens.

And we now know through many of the documents that were shared through this process and the work of intelligence services, and so on and so forth, that there were multiple other vectors at play than just the one we were looking at. So this in no way should be seen as a determination or even a statement on that broader foreign interference campaign and its effect. So it's a necessary piece of it, in our view, but it's in no way sufficient to making that determination.

The second is, I want to emphasize in the first Commission report, the comment which I fully agree with, that lack of effect in any one riding or even nationally does not preclude the overall effect on democracy. And that you can see, I think, over time in our work too.

You put into evidence the 2019 report, and that report was called lessons in resilience, because our determination there was that Canadian democracy was actually quite resilient to some of these negative influences that we saw in the U.S. for example. We had higher trust in institutions, higher trust in media, less effective polarization. And these things contributed to a resilience

of our democracy to these nefarious actions or incentives.

Those we have seen decline over time in a macro way. So across the Canadian population some of these measures of democratic health have declined over time in part because of the nature of the digital ecosystem. So that is a broader effect on democracy that isn't a riding-level effect of foreign interference in the digital space.

The final thing is that -- this is important too, is that this report was written before we scaled up the network and before we evolved our methodology to where we are now around incident response protocols. This was a very limited effort -- we can talk about how it came together, but we now have far more significant capacity to understand these problems.

And I think because of evolving the methodology, bringing more people into it, and because of the resources we now have access to, we're able to see these kinds of issues at a far greater degree of fidelity than we were before, and we think that will shine light on this very kind of -- in the next election we will be able to see these kinds of things in much more detail if we're continuing to operate.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And just to expand on that, and we'll come to the step by steps of the incident response. But broadly speaking, as I understand what you're saying, if an incident like the sort discussed here were to come up in the next election and the network were engaged in monitoring it, as I think it hopes to be ---

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah. 1 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: --- it wouldn't just be 2 3 a matter of let's analyze the data we have coming in, it's a let's go apply resources to this issue and increase 4 monitoring, increase surveillance. Is that sort of ---5 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah. And that comes 6 back to the point I made previously, which was -- and that 7 Aengus just reiterated, which is there's a baseline 8 understanding of the ecosystem that requires constant 9 monitoring and study, and that's the baseline in which 10 external interventions are situated. But those external 11 events, the shocks to the system, whether it's a piece of 12 13 content, or a campaign, or a change to the platform design, 14 the effect of those can be very rapid. 15 And we've learned over time that we need the capacity to understand and add context to that intervention 16 in a much more quick turnaround way than waiting until after 17 the election to make some final determination, which we can -18 19 - we also do in a cumulative way. But that on an ongoing basis, both as in now, as we're running it now, but also more 20 importantly during an election, we need a mechanism for 21 22 getting the information we know about the ecosystem from us and our partners into the public domain in a much faster way 23 and we now have a method, we think, for doing that. 24 25 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And let's turn to that right now. So the Canadian Digital Media Research 26 Network, sometimes referred to as the CDMRN, but I may just 27 call it the network. 28

1	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: We clearly need to work
2	on the algorithm. We stumble on it every time.
3	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I'm sure the folks in
4	government have no problem with it, but I stumble over it
5	every time.
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: So do we.
7	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: My apologies. Okay.
8	So just very briefly, can you just again in short order,
9	describe when it was founded, and who it involves, and what
10	MEO's role is in the network?
11	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: So the network was
12	founded two years ago, two or so years ago, and it was the
13	result of a recommendation at the end of the 2021 report,
14	which is was that we still in that period, lack the
15	research the capacity in the research community and civil
16	society, to collectively help in this endeavour of
17	understanding the integrity of our information ecosystem,
18	particularly during elections.
19	So we determined in this report that we could
20	say some limited things about what had occurred and what we
21	thought hadn't. But there was an imperative for the country
22	to scale up that exercise, and that required two things.
23	One, the ability of a centralized body to manage and collect
24	the large amounts of data that are needed to do this kind of
25	work, and a network of scholars that could be deployed and
26	collaborate to help understand those data, and that neither
27	of those things existed in Canada in a real way.
28	And the network was an attempt and our pitch

1	at the end of this document, but also in broader proposals,
2	was that there was a need for that capacity to be stood up
3	and the network is a response to it.
4	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And just to
5	flesh this out, who is the centralized body that manages and
6	collects this information?
7	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: So it is so it's a
8	combination, it's a partnership. It's the Media Ecosystem
9	Observatory, because we had been doing that through multiple
10	projects, including Digital Ecosystem Research Challenge, and
11	a whole host of other collaborations over the years. So we
12	do the central data collection, both on the trace data side
13	and the survey side, and we work with a network of
14	researchers across the country to interpret it, both on an
15	ongoing and then case-by-case basis, as our expertise
16	accounts for.
17	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And is it right to say
18	in addition to collecting the data, the MEO coordinates and
19	supports the other players in the Network?
20	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes. And on the work on
21	this. I mean obviously these partners do all sorts of other
22	work. But for this purpose, yes. And MEO, it should be
23	said, also does some of our own core analysis. So we do our
24	own analysis and we partner with others to help facilitate
25	their work. And that's very important because often it's not
26	just one body analysing this data. It's multiple groups
27	across the country.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Does MEO administer

1	funding to its partners or do they have their own source of
2	funding?
3	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Both.
4	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Yeah.
5	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Both. Some of the core
6	funding for the Research Network has been distributed to
7	partners, both on an ongoing and a case-by-case basis. And
8	they also have their own funding, which comes through
9	traditional research channels, foundations, whatever it might
10	be.
11	We think that providing data is adding to
12	their capacity and is a contribution to their research
13	capacity. So I think there's value in that, but that's not
14	necessarily a commercial exchange.
15	<pre>PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, it's just a</pre>
15 16	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but
16	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but
16 17	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's
16 17 18	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's also the ability to collect data on social media platforms,
16 17 18 19	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's also the ability to collect data on social media platforms, which is extremely challenging for individual researchers or
16 17 18 19 20	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's also the ability to collect data on social media platforms, which is extremely challenging for individual researchers or labs. So each sort of Research Network member, there's a
16 17 18 19 20 21	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's also the ability to collect data on social media platforms, which is extremely challenging for individual researchers or labs. So each sort of Research Network member, there's a different sort of resource transfer that occurs, some more
16 17 18 19 20 21	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's also the ability to collect data on social media platforms, which is extremely challenging for individual researchers or labs. So each sort of Research Network member, there's a different sort of resource transfer that occurs, some more than others, and yeah, there's some money, there's survey
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's also the ability to collect data on social media platforms, which is extremely challenging for individual researchers or labs. So each sort of Research Network member, there's a different sort of resource transfer that occurs, some more than others, and yeah, there's some money, there's survey time and space, and expertise, and data.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's also the ability to collect data on social media platforms, which is extremely challenging for individual researchers or labs. So each sort of Research Network member, there's a different sort of resource transfer that occurs, some more than others, and yeah, there's some money, there's survey time and space, and expertise, and data. PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: That's worth emphasizing
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	resource sharing. So there's dollars attached to it, but it's also the ability to field questions and surveys, it's also the ability to collect data on social media platforms, which is extremely challenging for individual researchers or labs. So each sort of Research Network member, there's a different sort of resource transfer that occurs, some more than others, and yeah, there's some money, there's survey time and space, and expertise, and data. PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: That's worth emphasizing too. At the end of the 2021 report, we make the

two people applying for academic grants, in order to study
this ecosystem, needed to scale up a technical capacity and a
huge data collection effort that they just weren't equipped,
or financed, or necessarily technically capable of doing.

And the funding for this kind of work was happening just for elections. So every election, you would have a scaling up of dozens of researchers all trying to collect what is a massive effort to collect these data in a really ad hoc way and not leading to, like, a building of a core capacity. And so there's real value, we think, in collaborating on the core data needs and then decentralizing the analysis of it and ensuring that that capacity is sustained between elections as well so that we're consistently learning about the ecosystem and prepared for the next election.

So this the idea of just scaling up and down dozens of researchers just for elections is both inefficient and it really hurts our collective capacity to understand this ecosystem. You just can't do it like that.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. I want to turn the first part, I guess, of MEO's work as part of the Network, which is data collection. And I think we've covered some of this, so I'm going to lay out a little bit of it and maybe ask for some comments and explanation without getting into too too much detail.

But in terms of the kinds of data that MEO's collecting for the Network, I understand there are three main sources -- and please correct me if I'm missing anything --

1	digital trace data, representative surveys of the Canadian
2	population, and the third one is media monitoring?
3	First, have I missed anything important in
4	that listing?
5	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Just to clarify, the
6	Observatory does all three, but in terms of the Research
7	Network and sort of the data sharing, it's the first two. So
8	it's the quantitative data. It's the survey data and the
9	digital trace data that are shared and made available to
10	members of the Research Network. And if they want to add
11	accounts or ideas that they want to capture in the digital
12	trace data, or they want to add questions to the survey,
13	that's what's provided.
14	But that last one is there's a function at
15	the Observatory that does that and uses that to inform our
16	work, and the other research labs also do that and, you know,
17	we share, to a certain extent, in written documents, like,
18	what we're seeing. But that data is not, like, a spreadsheet
19	you can share. It's like an impression. It's a paragraph.
20	So it's just kind of a different it's really those first
21	two that are shared amongst the Research Network.
22	MR. HOWARD KRONGHOLD: Okay. So let's
23	briefly speak about those two and then we'll come to media
24	monitoring and flesh that out a little bit.
25	So the first one, digital trace data, can you
26	give us a sense of, like, what that data is and what
27	platforms you're looking at, broadly speaking?
28	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, so we adopt

what we call an entity first approach. So what that means is that we've identified influential -- politically influential voices in the Canadian context.

When we identify somebody, we have, like, specific thresholds for inclusion that we think is of public interest. So for example, any federal/provincial politician, any large city mayor, journalist, news organization, and then influencer with a certain threshold of engagement or followers on any single platform.

So once we identify an entity for inclusion, we then identify their footprint across social media. So we capture all of their accounts, and sometimes they have multiple, on X, Facebook, YouTube, Instagram, TikTok, and in some cases, Telegram. So those are the six sort of platforms we look at. So we identify any accounts associated with that entity and then we collect all of their public postings, as well as any data we can about sort of comments or followers about them sort of available to us. So that's sort of our core digital trace data collection, is around that.

We also have sort of ad hoc data collections around specific incidents or specific research projects, where we supplement that. For example, in the Meta report that we talked about earlier, we went and collected data on political discussion groups on Facebook in Canada. And so that's not part of the sort of core data collection, but we do that data collection as well and provide that as well, if folks are interested.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Are you also capturing

1 accounts from foreign countries that are known to spread mis-2 and disinformation?

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, so sort of the core is a Canadian look. We also supplement that with accounts primarily from China, Russia, and India. So these are accounts with known links to the state or to sort of information operations abroad. Those accounts are identified through a combination of in-house sort of digging, as well as Research Network partners who have specific country area expertise and sort of flag to us, "These are the accounts that you should do."

And I really do want to emphasize this, that many of the accounts in that entity list are from Research Network partners who have familiarity with a community or familiarity with a topic and sort of flag, "Hey, these are the accounts I think you really need to be following to understand the Canadian discourse."

So in that way, that sort of core data collection is a collaborative exercise.

So those three countries. And then we do track a smattering of U.K., France, and U.S. based accounts, with the idea of an eventual supplement to that occurring, but that being relatively lower on our priority list for additional collection. That will occur at some point and we track some entities from all those places, but it's lower priority at the current time.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And when you spoke a moment ago about getting information from partners about

specific accounts in certain communities, does the account --1 do the accounts you monitor include diaspora or ethnic 2 3 language communities in Canada? PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: There are some, yes. 4 5 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. 6 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Can I add a methodological point there, ---7 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please. 8 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: --- which is one of the 9 innovations, I think, of this methodology, and one of the 10 insights, is that to understand a national discourse on 11 social media, you don't need to be following everybody. 12 That -- there's a core number of accounts 13 14 that -- and it's actually, in some ways, a limitation of the 15 platforms themselves, that they amplify a limited number of people and a lot of people can speak, but not a lot of people 16 are actually heard. We look at the people who are heard 17 first and foremost. And then if other actors or other voices 18 19 or accounts are picked up by those core people with influence, we can see it. But if they're not, we're sort of 20 regulating them to kind of the margins of the discourse in 21 22 some way. And that will -- that is both a practical question, and -- so -- and it's core to our mandate. We're 23 looking at what is in the broad public interest. And to us, 24 that is what most people see most of the time. 25 26 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And when -- I'm sorry, Professor Loewen? 27 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Well, I was just going 28

to say that this follows a rule, which is that the vast

majority of content is produced by -- that gets consumed, is

produced by a very small number of -- number of people. And

it's a parallel distribution that seems to be a normal thing

-- a regular thing of most social media networks.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And just one minor point. So you're looking at accounts across potentially up to six platforms, I believe. Are you able to see connections between the platforms as well as within each platform?

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, so the sort of the two innovations of this approach are one that's sort of like, don't swallow the ocean. I mentioned 2.6 million accounts that we were following on Twitter over three years, and that data, those billions of tweets are sitting, you know, on a couple of computers somewhere, sort of gathering dust to a certain extent, because they are less important, they are less influential even though they are Canadian voices that are part of the conversation. So that's innovation number one.

And then innovation number two is that our perspective is not a platform oriented one. Our perspective is about entities. Ultimately, politics and political discussion and influence are done by individuals or organizations, by advocacy groups, by politicians, by journalists, who have footprints across multiple platforms. And so, we actually integrate all that data together into a single view of sort of saying, what has this entity posted across all their platforms, all their social media footprint.

1	And so, it's very rare actually, and you'll
2	see in reports that we do a platform specific analysis. We
3	talk about the information ecosystem, so the entirety of
4	their social footprint across these platforms. Which again,
5	sort of are chosen based on usage and and there's a
6	variety of criteria, but basically these are the platforms
7	that are the most used by Canada with the addition of
8	Telegram out of concern for Russian disinformation.
9	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: And just to put a point
10	on that, and almost entirely to Aengus' credit, we think
11	that's a real innovation in the study of this globally.
12	We're not aware of other labs that use this method in the
13	world. So I think that a product of this work has been to
14	fundamentally innovate how we understand the ecosystem as a
15	whole.
16	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. Just very
17	briefly, I wanted to ask you about representative surveys.
18	Can you just give us a short overview of like, the frequency
19	number of respondents, and sort of, topics? Again, I know
20	that's a big question.
21	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: No, no.
22	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: But try to keep it
23	simple.
24	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: So the second big piece
25	of our data collection is that since 2019 we've been
26	regularly surveying Canadians. We survey them online where
27	they're invited into complete surveys on their screen in
28	response to written text. So they're not being phoned, but

they are responding to surveys online about political topics
in Canada.

The size of those samples of Canadians that we would survey and the frequency of it has changed over time. At its peak during an election, we would be surveying thousands of people a week. Now, I think Aengus, our rhythm is down to about 1,500 people a month. It depends on -- partially on funding, because we pay for those surveys on a per respondent basis, and also the event that we're in at that point in time.

But the aggregate result is that we are certainly the largest social scientific -- the largest set of social scientific research in Canada, probably by order of magnitude, and would be doing as much surveying as some commercial firms. Our surveys are typically more in depth than a survey would be -- than a commercial pollster, so to speak, or commercial market researcher would do. And those surveys are normally a combination of a core set of questions about what media people are consuming, their demographic information, their general views on politics so we understand who they are, and then things that might be specific to what we are studying at that point in time. So as different topics come on and off the agenda, modules in the survey will get adjusted to those.

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: And just to add two
quick things.

Again, research network partner questions are going into those monthly surveys as well and our -- so sort

it.

of, their questions, always about the information ecosystem,
but sort of that's something we work with and we provide
expertise and the PEARL lab at Toronto will help, sort of,
people develop those questions. But that's sort of part of

And just the one other thing about the surveys that I want to flag is typically, an incident response is also associated with the singular survey for that incident. So that really goes deep into the issues, and attitudes, and perceptions of a particular issue, and so that's like a really deep dive, single survey, that's -- we just care about this. That's really what we want to know, and that includes that core set of questions that Professor Loewen was talking about, but also really that deep dive into the issue.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: The third kind of data collection you do, and you helpfully clarified that this is internal to MEO, not necessarily shared with the network partners, is media monitoring. And I think you described that earlier as a qualitative approach. Folks who are sort of immersing themselves in the media ecosystem and developing a sense of what's happening on the ground. Is that sort of a description -- an accurate description of it?

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, yeah, absolutely. And that capacity is sort of scaled up and down depending. There's sort of a continuous monitoring by members of the team of kind of the major issues and there's a functional reason for that, it helps up tune our -- both our

survey and our digital trace data collection to what issues are actually being talked about and being cared about. And so, there's sort of that continuous back and forth.

And then there's also kind of project specific. So for example, we're currently -- the B.C. is having a general election at this point in time and we have a team of researchers in B.C. that is entirely focused on this and that's their only responsibility during the election, is to monitor that information. And that's partly because the -- our visibility into B.C. while it's been supplemented, for example, this election, it's -- you know, having 4,000 accounts or 4,000 entities that we track across the country doesn't give you as fine grain visibility into a specific province. And so, you want to have individuals on the ground spending time just embedded in the communities and trying to, sort of, understand kind of what the discourse is like.

ethnographic approach. And then sort of, the other part is just making sure to be hyper aware of what is actually being said. So you can use large language models and computational techniques to analyze text at scale, which is what we're collecting. That's very good for telling you a lot of information, but ultimately the semantic understanding of a machine learning algorithm is limited, and it requires a human touch, and that -- so that's really that third category.

MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. I want to turn, if we could, to -- still on the topic of data collection, but

T	on MEO's ability to collect and analyze data that's consumed
2	by diaspora or ethnic language communities in Canada. I had
3	some documents I was going to pull up. For the sake of time,
4	maybe I won't.
5	But I understand you will have seen some
6	documentation indicating that there have been assessments
7	from Canada's intelligence community about foreign
8	interference in the information sphere by particularly China,
9	and Russia, and the Government of India. And so, I wanted to
10	ask you in the context of those concerns that have been
11	raised, and I think you alluded to them earlier, Professor
12	Bridgman, as well, what is MEO able to do to monitor the
13	discussion in these communities, potentially in non-English,
14	or languages other than English and French?
15	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So functionally, it's
16	project-based monitoring
17	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay.
18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: at the current
19	point in time. And that's sort of a resource allocation
20	question that everyone working in the space is sort of
21	struggling with, is how you know, it takes someone who speaks
22	that language, who knows that community, dedicated solely to
23	that task. And that is a staff that is unable to do other
24	tasks. So during projects we do that.
25	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And sorry, just to
26	clarify
27	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah.
28	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: The kind of monitoring

that occurs is media monitoring/ethnographic?

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Oh, yeah, yeah.

3 MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Is that how you would

4 describe it?

that third category as opposed to the digital trace monitoring at scale. And so, you know, for example, if you wanted to do data collection at scale on WeChat, you would need to build a custom scraper, you would need to go in and invest a lot of data engineer time for that specific -- sort of to get that big, big scale data collection going, and that's not an investment we've made to this point because of resource constraints. So it would be that media monitoring would be what would be done in those instances.

It is a goal to be able to do that at scale for the observatory. This is now -- this is as good a time as any to just say that data access for researchers has been enormously scaled back in recent years. We are -- I cannot emphasize enough, we are at the point since we started doing this work, where there is the least data access available to researchers, and that coincides in the Canadian context with the highest level of attention and concern about this issue. And researchers who are trying to act in the public interest, and trying to get data are extremely limited in what platforms provide and are being forced to engage -- to do very resource-intensive sort of efforts to collect that data, jump through enormous hoops, get very partial visibility at sort of the platform's discretion into their infrastructure.

1	And so this is a rapidly evolving space, and
2	when we set out to do this work, it very quickly became clear
3	that there would be lots of choices that would need to be
4	made because of the limits platforms are imposing on data
5	collection. And so it's an enormous and continuous challenge
6	that eats up a lot of time.
7	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. I want to come
8	back to that in just a moment.
9	But just to finish out on the topic of
10	monitoring of diaspora ethnic language communities, I wanted
11	to ask you if I'll just give you a double-barreled
12	question.
13	One, how resource intensive is it, and
14	second, does the fact that these efforts get kind of stood up
15	and stood down project by project create any challenges?
16	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah.
17	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: So I can speak to it
18	from the survey perspective.
19	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please.
20	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: So for example, every
21	time we do a survey we translate it into both of Canada's
22	official languages, so we're surveying every time. So
23	we're surveying English speaking and French speaking
24	Canadians.
25	In one instance, for example, where we wanted
26	to understand attitudes towards issues of engagement with the
27	Government of India and Canadian politics around the
28	assassination of Nijjar. We did a survey very rapidly after

28

1	that, but that is much more resource intensive in that you're
2	translating the survey, if you want to get foreign
3	communities into Hindi and/or into Punjabi, so it's time and
4	resource intensive in that. Not in an overly limiting way,
5	but it's time and resource intensive in that.
6	And then there's a resource constraint in
7	finding willing survey respondents whose principal language -
8	- everyday language is Hindi or Punjabi and/or are consuming
9	Indian and Punjabi Punjabi media.
10	And the cost of doing surveys goes up as
11	populations become more rare, so that can almost occur
12	geometrically.
13	So those constraints are there, and they're
14	just everyday constraints, right. With a limitless budget
15	and limitless number of graduate students, you can do
16	anything, but it is a constraint on our capacity to be able
17	to continuously and/or rapidly get insights from, you know,
18	the staggering diversity of people in Canada.
19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I add one
20	thing?
21	I actually I think I responded to your
22	question as if you were asking exclusively about non like
23	the platforms we don't monitor, and diaspora communities use
24	platforms that we don't monitor. But in fact, diaspora
25	communities are also active on the platforms that we do
26	monitor, and in those cases, even if they're posting in a

non-English or French language, we do collect that data and

we translate it and we make that available.

Now, that's machine translated and so there
are limits with that, but all of that data is integrated and
modeled, including, for example, we spoke about like semantic
similarity, but like if somebody posts something in Mandarin
and posts somebody else posts something in English that is
semantically similar, we can identify that using, you know,
machine learning models. And so that's done in by
somebody who does not speak Mandarin and is not reading that
content of that post.
So that data is collected and made available
to researchers if it's on one of the platforms that we do

So that data is collected and made available to researchers if it's on one of the platforms that we do follow, so just for what it's worth. And there are many entities in the seed list who do post in non-English and French.

prof. Taylor owen: It's worth pointing out just how hard this is. We're talking about a massive information ecosystem consisting of billions of pieces of content a day across multiple platforms that we have limited visibility into. So that's the baseline.

And five years ago, almost all of the academic work on the information ecosystem was about English language Twitter. That's it. We were basing all our policies, our understanding of this ecosystem off that very limited view.

Now we're getting to the point where there's some more nuance here, but it really is both a methodological challenge issue and a capacity issue, right. Like both of those things work together.

1	We're getting better at it, and different
2	people are evolving that together, but it's worth pointing
3	out just how hard this and complex this ecosystem is.
4	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: So I promised I would
5	come back to this access to data issue.
6	If we could turn up document CAN24072.
7	EXHIBIT No. CAN024072:
8	New Impediments to Counter Foreign
9	Disinformation Online
10	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: So this is a memorandum
11	that appears to be the Minister of Foreign Affairs, and it
12	goes back quite a ways. It's from 2020, I believe.
13	And you'll see the title is, "New Impediments
14	to Counter Foreign Disinformation Online".
15	And if we could skip to page 2 at the bottom,
16	I'm just going to summarize it.
17	The gist of the alarm here seems to be that
18	RRM Canada is finding that its access to Twitter API is about
19	to be shut down in July of 2020. And then if we go to the
20	I'm sorry. I was looking at the bottom of the second page at
21	paragraph 7.
22	"RRM Canada had access to Twitter's
23	API [redacted] until July 2020 when
24	Twitter informed that it was refusing
25	RRM Canada's previously approved use
26	case"
27	And indicates Twitter no longer intends to
28	provide any government with access to its API.

And then if we see on the following page at 1 the top, and this is paragraph 10, we see that -- the 2 3 discussion about Facebook. Essentially, Facebook seems to have done the same thing a few weeks earlier. 4 And at the beginning of paragraph 11, it 5 6 says: 7 "Both Twitter and Facebook argue that governments like Canada should work 8 9 with non-government experts who, have access to their APIs to identify 10 potential foreign state-sponsored 11 disinformation on their platforms." 12 13 Firstly, can you just -- and again, in very 14 brief scope, explain what API is and why it's useful for 15 understanding online disinformation. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So it's an acronym 16 for Application Programming Interface. And basically what it 17 is, is a guery like you would send to a web page. You would 18 19 say I want to go to Google.ca, so you send your web browser, you say, "Hey, give me something from Google.ca", and that 20 returns the web page that you see and then you can provide 21 22 more information and it sends you back more information. And that exchange is functionally the same thing as an API except 23 what you're doing is you're sending a specific query saying, 24 "Give me this data with these search parameters and these --25 and return these fields". 26 And so essentially, some platforms were 27 providing API access where you would say, "I want posts from 28

1	these users for these dates and I want these fields".
2	And so you would basically send a web query
3	and they would return the data to you in a direct one-to-one
4	response, and then you'd be able to store and share that
5	data.
6	So that's essentially what an API is.
7	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And this
8	document's indicating that, at least in 2020, non-government
9	experts had access to API. I think reading between the
10	lines, it sounds like RRM Canada's a little concerned about
11	themselves losing access to it.
12	Let me ask you this. Today, do non-
13	government users have the same kind of API access across
14	Twitter, Facebook, possibly other platforms?
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
15	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a
15 16	
	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a
16	<pre>PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access.</pre>
16 17	<pre>PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported</pre>
16 17 18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported academic API which was limited but provided a lot of
16 17 18 19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported academic API which was limited but provided a lot of visibility into what was going on to an extremely expensive
16 17 18 19 20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported academic API which was limited but provided a lot of visibility into what was going on to an extremely expensive paid API. The cost of that academic API currently runs
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported academic API which was limited but provided a lot of visibility into what was going on to an extremely expensive paid API. The cost of that academic API currently runs 50,000 U.S. a month to have that access. And so that's an
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported academic API which was limited but provided a lot of visibility into what was going on to an extremely expensive paid API. The cost of that academic API currently runs 50,000 U.S. a month to have that access. And so that's an impossible sum for any research organization in the Canadian
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported academic API which was limited but provided a lot of visibility into what was going on to an extremely expensive paid API. The cost of that academic API currently runs 50,000 U.S. a month to have that access. And so that's an impossible sum for any research organization in the Canadian context to fork over.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported academic API which was limited but provided a lot of visibility into what was going on to an extremely expensive paid API. The cost of that academic API currently runs 50,000 U.S. a month to have that access. And so that's an impossible sum for any research organization in the Canadian context to fork over. Even with that access, you have limited
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, there's been a precipitous decline in access. Twitter went from having a well-supported academic API which was limited but provided a lot of visibility into what was going on to an extremely expensive paid API. The cost of that academic API currently runs 50,000 U.S. a month to have that access. And so that's an impossible sum for any research organization in the Canadian context to fork over. Even with that access, you have limited visibility. It's still very restricted.

1	Twitter.
2	Meta just shut off their CrowdTangle API last
3	month. There was an online vigil held by researchers around
4	the world for this tool because it had been very useful and
5	it had been the best visibility into their platforms.
6	They've replaced it with this Meta content
7	library which is where applications are screened out of a
8	university organization, ICPSR, at University of Michigan,
9	and does provide some enriched data but continues to have
10	severe limits of access.
11	And very importantly for our purposes, the
12	way we think about an information ecosystem where entities do
13	not the world is not on Facebook and then a different
14	world on Twitter or on X and a different world on Instagram.
15	This is the same world. And the Meta content library from
16	Facebook basically says, "No, you can have a single platform
17	view and that's the only thing you can do".
18	So that is a huge scale-back from what
19	CrowdTangle was able to provide.
20	So this you know, if you were writing it
21	today, you would say, "Academic researchers and civil society
22	groups no longer have API access. These platforms are not
23	providing reasonably priced available data access to their
24	platforms any longer".
25	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Could I add a couple
26	comments to that?
27	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Please.
28	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: One is to reiterate

Aengus's comment before, that at the time when we need to understand this ecosystem the most, we have the least access to information. That is the baseline we're dealing with right now.

Two broader points, though. One, the core problem is in knowledge asymmetry here where the companies that determine the character of our information ecosystem have the -- have like almost exclusive access to data about behaviour within it.

The second is that the way those data are shared has been ad hoc by platform over time. So at some points in time, we've had great access, for some good reasons, for sometimes -- and at other times it's been restricted, for some good reasons and, in our view, some bad reasons. But ultimately it's the decision of the private actors what we have access to, to study information that we believe is in the public interest.

The solution to this that's emerging globally is mandated data transparency by democratic governments. So the Digital Services Act in the EU mandates data sharing with researchers via the European Digital Media Observatory for information that is in the public interest to European citizens. The Online Harms Act in Canada has a similarly modelled data transparency provision which would provide mandatory access to data for researchers in Canada to this data on platforms that's deemed to be in the public interest.

So like, again, they're -- I think there's a -- if we believe understanding the information ecosystem is

1	critical to democratic society, then we need a reliable,
2	predictable, access that addresses that knowledge asymmetry
3	that currently exist.
4	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And just to put in
5	context, the platforms that there's been reduced data access
6	to are am I right that it's Meta, which is Facebook and
7	Instagram, and X? Are there other major platforms that
8	are
9	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: TikTok.
10	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: not providing good
11	API access?
12	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So Reddit has an API
13	that's been recently clawed back; TikTok has an API that's
14	available to academic researchers that are US based, not
15	currently available to Canadians.
16	The only platform that continues to have an
17	API available is Google's YouTube. So that there is a
18	still a YouTube API. It's fairly heavily throttled; that is
19	to say, you can only put a certain number of queries and
20	in a given time period. But is sufficient to sort of do,
21	like, the type of work we do where we have a relatively
22	constrained entity set. If you're trying to swallow more of
23	the YouTube ocean, that API falls short as well. But, yeah,
24	those are that's kind of like the space at Telegram
25	there's no API.
26	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: And if I can just kind
27	of outline the just underline the commercial implication
28	here for the companies, right?

1	These data are valuable to them, right, and
2	if it's a wide open API, the capacity of third parties to
3	monetize the data for advertising targeting, for intelligence
4	for their clients, is very hot, right? So these platforms
5	don't you know, they're economic actors, so they are in
6	some ways, I think, academics and maybe governments to some
7	degree sort of fall between the cracks here where we have
8	very good public interest reasons for wanting to be able to
9	access have open APIs. There's all sorts of commercial
10	firms that have very good private interest to be able to want
11	to access APIs. I think a lot of it, the gearing of the API
12	happens against commercial interests.
13	Now, it is maybe also be the case that
14	these platforms have good reasons of public appearance and
15	reputation to actually start to limit the capacity of
16	researchers to access the API if these platforms are being
17	used nefariously, right? But we have to recognize this data
18	is of very, very high value to the firms, to these platforms,
19	and that's at least some of the reason why they want to try
20	to find a way to throttle it and charge academics for it.
21	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And in fairness to the
22	platforms, I understand as well there's some cost associated
23	with providing API access, is that right?
24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
25	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah.
26	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, you need to
27	run a server, maintain the API, etcetera. We know this very

well. We maintain an API for researchers in Canada who want

1	access to our data. And so we're in that not business,
2	we're in that we're doing that as well. And it is it
3	can be costly when it's done at scale.
4	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: There's also very
5	legitimate privacy issues about this data. You do not want a
6	completely open API for all data that is on all Meta products
7	for anybody. And that's not what we're advocating for. What
8	we're saying is for research purposes, for a small subset of
9	people who have the capacity to deal with those data and
10	understand them, that some sort of access in the public
11	interest is required.
12	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay, I'm going
13	to go to incident response because I don't want to run out of
14	time for this.
15	There is a document COM587; if we can just
16	page down a little bit, just to get the title onscreen?
17	Yeah, stop right here.
18	So this is Information Incident Response
19	Protocol, Public-Facing Version 1.0, so we're right on the
20	ground floor, September 2024.
21	EXHIBIT NO. COM0000587:
22	Information Incident Response
23	Protocol, Public-Facing Version 1.0
24	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I just wanted to flag
25	this document because this will have a lot more information
26	about the subjects that we're speaking about.
27	And maybe if we can flip to page 2, a little
28	bit further down. Yeah. So we see "Detect & Assess"; we can

1	put that at the top of the screen. A little bit further
2	down, tiny bit. There we go. Okay.
3	So we've got the six steps of the network's
4	incident response approach. Maybe we can talk about these
5	steps, and we'll bring it into the context of the Kirkland
6	Lake incident we were speaking about. I'm just going to lay
7	out a little bit of context here, and please correct me if
8	I'm mistaken.
9	So I understand that this incident response
10	system was initiated once in relation to bought activity
11	around a political event in Kirkland Lake, is that right?
12	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
13	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And is that the first
14	time this was released publicly unveiled?
15	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: That's the first time
15 16	this version of incident response that's, like, much more
16	this version of incident response that's, like, much more
16 17	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some
16 17 18	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some version of incident response, but not to this degree of
16 17 18 19	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some version of incident response, but not to this degree of formality. So we've been doing it but this this is sort
16 17 18 19 20	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some version of incident response, but not to this degree of formality. So we've been doing it but this this is sort of really the formalization of that process, and, yeah, the
16 17 18 19 20 21	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some version of incident response, but not to this degree of formality. So we've been doing it but this this is sort of really the formalization of that process, and, yeah, the Kirkland Lake bot incident is one where each of these steps
16 17 18 19 20 21	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some version of incident response, but not to this degree of formality. So we've been doing it but this this is sort of really the formalization of that process, and, yeah, the Kirkland Lake bot incident is one where each of these steps were filled and now sort of there's that document at the end,
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some version of incident response, but not to this degree of formality. So we've been doing it but this this is sort of really the formalization of that process, and, yeah, the Kirkland Lake bot incident is one where each of these steps were filled and now sort of there's that document at the end, the debrief.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some version of incident response, but not to this degree of formality. So we've been doing it but this this is sort of really the formalization of that process, and, yeah, the Kirkland Lake bot incident is one where each of these steps were filled and now sort of there's that document at the end, the debrief. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Perfect. And I
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	this version of incident response that's, like, much more fleshed out, has been employed, yeah. We've been doing some version of incident response, but not to this degree of formality. So we've been doing it but this this is sort of really the formalization of that process, and, yeah, the Kirkland Lake bot incident is one where each of these steps were filled and now sort of there's that document at the end, the debrief. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Perfect. And I understand as well, just from your website, that this

1	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, yeah.
2	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And that's still
3	ongoing; that response hasn't concluded yet.
4	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, exactly.
5	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: All right. So at step
6	1 we see up on the screen here is "Detect & Assess." Can you
7	just briefly explain how it is that information incidents
8	come to the attention of the network?
9	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. So we do our
10	own monitoring, so the media monitoring we talked about, the
11	data collection. So we're constantly kind of looking out for
12	a potential incident. Over the years of operation now of the
13	research network, the last two years, we've developed a
14	strong relationship with journalists working in the space,
15	working on the beat of mis/disinformation, foreign
16	interference. One of them might flag any other stakeholder,
17	any research network partner can flag that there's an issue.
18	This is a very wide open funnel. "Hey, this could be an
19	incident," and then there's that determination made, and
20	there's some criteria laid out in this document upon which we
21	make a determination about whether or not we deem this to be
22	an incident.
23	One thing I want to flag here is that if an
24	incident is, kind of, of interest but a "no go" determination
25	is made, for whatever reason, that's documented and that will
26	be released on an annual basis as well, saying, "Here are the
27	other incidents that we considered but will not be did not
28	pursue, for these reasons."

1	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. And in terms of
2	the criteria, if we could flip to page I think it's 6 of
3	the PDF. If you go to the bottom of the page, you'll see
4	"Criteria," right. So it starts there, "Speed, Engagement,
5	Scale," and then on the top of the following page it
6	continues, "Scope, Complexity, Intervention Efforts, Learning
7	Potential." And is it correct that these are the factors
8	that get taken into account in deciding whether an
9	information incident is significant enough to justify the
10	protocol?
11	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, exactly.
12	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And just not to put too
13	fine a point on it, but in an electoral context, what kind of
14	priority would be given to an information incident that
15	relates to elections and political acts?
15 16	relates to elections and political acts? PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is
16	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is
16 17	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different
16 17 18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different one during an election. And we're currently actually
16 17 18 19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different one during an election. And we're currently actually trialing that in B.C. at the moment, that faster response,
16 17 18 19 20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different one during an election. And we're currently actually trialing that in B.C. at the moment, that faster response, that more dedicated resources during an electoral event. And
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different one during an election. And we're currently actually trialing that in B.C. at the moment, that faster response, that more dedicated resources during an electoral event. And so that's that's under development. The timeline will be
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different one during an election. And we're currently actually trialing that in B.C. at the moment, that faster response, that more dedicated resources during an electoral event. And so that's that's under development. The timeline will be shorter than something like this. Depending on the issue and
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different one during an election. And we're currently actually trialing that in B.C. at the moment, that faster response, that more dedicated resources during an electoral event. And so that's that's under development. The timeline will be shorter than something like this. Depending on the issue and the complexity, and we talk about it later on in the
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different one during an election. And we're currently actually trialing that in B.C. at the moment, that faster response, that more dedicated resources during an electoral event. And so that's that's under development. The timeline will be shorter than something like this. Depending on the issue and the complexity, and we talk about it later on in the document, about the extent to like, the duration that you
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this process is out of Election Response Protocol. There will be a different one during an election. And we're currently actually trialing that in B.C. at the moment, that faster response, that more dedicated resources during an electoral event. And so that's that's under development. The timeline will be shorter than something like this. Depending on the issue and the complexity, and we talk about it later on in the document, about the extent to like, the duration that you can sort of expect for an incident response. The upper bound

28

the timeline during an election. The idea would be to get 1 the notification and the incident updates as quickly as 2 3 possible. Recognizing, of course, that generally staff work normal working hours; that a lot of the response depends on 4 research network partners and their availability. 5 6 I really -- it is remarkable what the team has been able to develop here and the capacity to do this at 7 all in sort of an academic context. And the response has 8 been very good, but we do come up against, "Hey, there's an 9 incident." "Oh, I'm teaching two, three-hour courses today, 10 and then I've got some papers to grade." You know, this is 11 the reality of an academic kind of research network response. 12 13 This is one of the things that we emphasized in the 2021 14 report but there is -- there is enormous value to having 15 permanent analytical capacity devoted to these sorts of things. You can rely on Research Network expertise and 16 partners and you can have standing capacity of students and 17 professors and things, but for incidents, there does actually 18 19 just need to be sort of some standing capacity and -- in order to be able to respond adequately during elections. 20 Anyways. Long way to say faster during an 21 22 election, slower outside of an election. MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. So there's 23 "Detect & Assess", which we just spoke about. Second step 24 is, "Activate". It's set out in the document. As I 25 understand, it's "Activate it"; sort of two aspects to 26 activating an incident response team and preparing data

collection. And so do I understand correctly; that's the

point where more resources get directed to a specific 1 incident, it's not just background monitoring? 2 3 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. Yeah. data collection there specifically refers -- so each incident 4 is accompanied with an incident response team. So that is 5 6 drawn from the Observatory, but also specialists in that topic, in either the methodological or the substantive area 7 related to the incident. So if it's like bots, then the 8 incident response team would need to include an expert in 9 Canada on bots. If it's about Russian disinformation, we 10 would need to have a Russian disinformation expert. If it's 11 about, for example, the Tenet Media, if it's about 12 13 influencers, we would want to have an expert on influencers. 14 So each of those members would be flagged and sort of said, 15 "These are members of the Research Network. Hey, here's an incident response. We need you as part of that." 16 Now, as that process is occurring, 17 oftentimes, particularly in the -- well, actually on both the 18 19 survey and the digital trace side, speed is key. So after the Tenet Media story broke, their YouTube channel was taken 20 down the next day; right? And so you cannot necessarily 21 22 wait. Any data collection that needs to occur needs to be done immediately because a platform might take down that data 23 and provide no transparency. 24 25 To a certain extent, we saw this in Kirkland Lake as well, where a lot of the accounts were later removed 26 by X and there's no visibility into how many accounts were 27 removed, on what basis those were. That's just data that is 28

1	permanently removed from the public eye and actually limits
2	the ability of an investigation to get to the bottom of
3	something.
4	So that's why there's that data collection in
5	that activate. It's like as soon as we make the decision,
6	it's like, "Okay, engineers. What data do we need? Go get
7	it right now. Don't wait."
8	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Okay. On steps four to
9	six, we have "Notify", "Analyze", and, "Inform", and then
10	"Debrief". And maybe we can talk about those in the context
11	of the documents that were produced around Kirkland Lake.
12	So if we could pull up COM500?
13	EXHIBIT No. COM0000500:
14	Information Incident Notification:
15	Kirkland Lake Bot Campaign
16	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: So this is the incident
17	notification around Kirkland Lake. And the gist of the
18	incident, as I understand it, is that following a rally by
19	the Conservative leader in Kirkland Lake, there was sort of a
20	surge of bot activity that occurred, and then perhaps as
21	significant, there was then a big response to the reporting
22	about the bot activity.
23	In terms of the timing here, as I understand
24	it, the incident was detected on August $3^{\rm rd}$, and the protocol
25	was activated on August $9^{\rm th}$, and then the notification you
26	can see here comes out on August $14^{ m th}$. Can you just speak
27	about the timing aspect of that?
28	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Obviously we need to

1	be faster than that. The incident response would be
2	ideally the notification would be out in one to two days.
3	And that's sort of documented elsewhere. And that you
4	know, going having gone through this a couple times now,
5	we sort of have the capacity to do that and we're set up to
6	do that more effectively.
7	This event coincided with three core team
8	members being on vacation, and so that, you know, just
9	speaking to the August lull, it's a good time to attack
10	democracy, in the middle of August.
11	So that you know, this one has an unusual
12	long delay. But for example, the Tenet Media one is much
13	faster already, and so we're sort of seeing that maturity and
14	that capacity develop as a team.
15	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Great. And then
15 16	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Great. And then PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging
16	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging
16 17	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also
16 17 18	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also the case that the relevance of this as an incident increased
16 17 18 19	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also the case that the relevance of this as an incident increased as the political discussion of the initial core incident
16 17 18 19 20	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also the case that the relevance of this as an incident increased as the political discussion of the initial core incident grew. If it was just the initial incident, it may not have
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also the case that the relevance of this as an incident increased as the political discussion of the initial core incident grew. If it was just the initial incident, it may not have been flagged. But it became a point of political discourse,
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also the case that the relevance of this as an incident increased as the political discussion of the initial core incident grew. If it was just the initial incident, it may not have been flagged. But it became a point of political discourse, which then amplified it in some ways into our
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also the case that the relevance of this as an incident increased as the political discussion of the initial core incident grew. If it was just the initial incident, it may not have been flagged. But it became a point of political discourse, which then amplified it in some ways into our PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: It increased its
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also the case that the relevance of this as an incident increased as the political discussion of the initial core incident grew. If it was just the initial incident, it may not have been flagged. But it became a point of political discourse, which then amplified it in some ways into our PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: It increased its importance.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's also worth flagging here that yes, those variables were in place, but it's also the case that the relevance of this as an incident increased as the political discussion of the initial core incident grew. If it was just the initial incident, it may not have been flagged. But it became a point of political discourse, which then amplified it in some ways into our PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: It increased its importance. PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Without question; right?

1	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Yeah, so actually maybe
2	on that front, we can skip there was an incident update or
3	August 16^{th} , which is COM502.
4	EXHIBIT No. COM0000502:
5	Incident Update 1 Bot Campaign most
6	likely the work of an amateur,
7	reports CDMRN partner The Social
8	Media Lab
9	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I'll just read in the
10	title, Bot Campaign Most Likely the Work of an Amateur
11	Reports CDMRN Partner The Social Media Lab. So I think that
12	sort of speaks for itself, and we'll see a little more
13	detail.
14	If we can also go to COM503?
15	EXHIBIT No. COM0000503:
16	Incident Update 2 More Bot than Bite:
17	A Qualitative Analysis of the
18	Conversation Online
19	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: This may speak to your
20	point, Professor Owen. This one is called <i>Incident Update 2</i>
21	- More Bot than Bite: A Qualitative Analysis of the
22	Conversation Online.
23	You folks really aren't getting paid enough.
24	That's great.
25	If we can go down to the first bullet point?
26	This may be what you were alluding to,
27	Professor Owen:
28	"News outlets were the superspreaders

1	of the story, framing this incident
2	as a threat to Canadian elections."
3	And there's some comment later in the
4	document we don't need to turn up, but that essentially
5	politicians from other parties sort of picked up the story a
6	bit and there were in fact some calls for an investigation on
7	the theory that this was sort of foreign collusion, and
8	ultimately I should say you concluded there was no evidence
9	to attribute this bot attack to any political party or
10	foreign entity, for that matter.
11	But maybe you can just briefly comment on the
12	way the conversation about this incident played out?
13	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, you go ahead.
14	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: In generalities, this
15	follows a very common trend where the original incident of
16	mis- or disinformation is seen by very few people, but the
17	act of reporting on it amplifies that content to a much
18	broader audience.
19	This can be a good thing, because it can
20	bring us attention towards the initial act and the initial
21	problem, but it can also serve to reinforce the exact effort
22	that was intended behind it, which is for as many people as
23	possible to see this negative piece of content or false piece
24	of content. I think that's pretty clear what happened here.
25	It's also worth, I think, layering the
26	counterfactual here, which and the value we think we
27	provided to this through this protocol, is that had we not
28	done the two weeks of analysis into what happened, or we

1	think actually happened, the political and ideological
2	interpretations of that event would have been the things that
3	took hold. And everybody was able to see in this incident
4	something nefarious about their political opponent. And you
5	saw that play out in the discourse and you saw it reflected
6	in the media coverage of the incident.
7	The reality of it, because we devoted two
8	weeks of research time and a number of people's analysis from
9	across the country, is a very different interpretation of the
10	event. And that interpretation of the event points to a
11	vulnerability in our ecosystem, but one that is very
12	different than what was originally attributed by the media
13	and political actors. And I think that's just really
14	important to put focus on, that by studying this in this way,
15	we were able, we believe, to reveal the actual story and
16	vulnerability that that incident represents.
17	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And maybe I can take
18	you to COM, I believe it's 577, which is the Incident
19	Debrief.
20	EXHIBIT No. COM0000577:
21	August 3 bot activity on X related to
22	rally in Kirkland Lake
23	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: And this may be my last
24	point here. But if we can scroll down? We'll see we have
25	the just go down to the second page.
26	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: It looks like it's been
27	redacted.
28	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: There we go.

1	There's no pugs on this one, unfortunately,
2	but.
3	All right. Yeah. So if we just scroll down
4	a little bit down that page? You can see there's an incident
5	assessment and then lessons learned.
6	And then if we could just highlight sorry,
7	if we can just go up a tiny bit there to number that's it.
8	Perfect.
9	So I'll just highlight the first two here:
10	"Current technology supports rapidly
11	scalable information operations."
12	And this relates to some further discussion
13	about the use of generative AI in these in this bot
14	operation.
15	The second point about the lack of
16	cooperation and transparency from platforms, again coming
17	back, I guess, to the API discussion partly, makes us more
18	vulnerable.
19	And then maybe the last point we can
20	highlight here on the next page is number 3, the way our
21	media and politics talk about information operations makes
22	the problem worse.
23	And you indicate there that the rapid
24	instrumentalization of the Kirkland Lake bot incident to
25	engage in partisan politics highlights a persistent
26	gamesmanship in Canadian political discourse that threatens
27	to amplify the impact of information operations.
28	And you note at the bottom of the paragraph

1	that evidence was remarkably absent from some of the
2	accusations that were going around that political Parties or
3	foreign actors were behind this, and yet there was a lot of
4	finger pointing, I guess.
5	Maybe we can just end by you can comment on
6	that aspect of things.
7	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Do you want to describe
8	the findings and what the vulnerability actually was here?
9	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. How much time
10	do we have to sort of talk about this?
11	We don't have time.
12	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: We have a little bit of
13	time. I don't want to I don't want you to feel rushed.
14	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I mean, it's two
15	pages, this debrief. Like it's read into the record. I
16	think it speaks very well for itself.
17	In essence, we find that there is no evidence
18	there was a political party or an international actor
19	engaging in this activity. The activity and the profile of
20	action here is not consistent in any way with someone trying
21	to meaningfully shift Canadian politics or engage in any sort
22	of manipulation at this point in time.
23	Instead, we perceive this as a capacity-
24	building exercise for somebody who is interested in trying
25	out a three-part pipeline of a gestion of news articles or
26	other social media posts to a large sending those posts to
27	a large language model to produce at scale messages designed
28	to comment on that incident or not incident, on that issue

or event, and then sent to a bot network on X, which is incredibly cheap to procure and easy to maintain.

And that three-step pipeline, we find, is very not resource intensive to do and, actually, the unique sort of combination of generative AI, availability of bots and intransience of the platform and sharing data and providing data means that this is -- this incident was not consequential for Canadian politics beyond the discourse importance of it, but that an attack like this could be -- could be easily done and very difficult to detect.

So that's sort of the general conclusion of this, but we definitely did do some finger wagging at media.

One of the interesting things about this and part of the incident response protocol is that it only works if we're able to get the message out there and respond. And so one of the great things about this one is that we were able to speak to almost all of the journalists who had originally reported on the story. There was a fair amount of coverage of this incident debrief, and so the record was kind of set straight following the debrief, which is exactly what the ideal incident response would look like.

There's some event, there's a swirl of concern and accusation that hopefully diminishes over time as people become more digitally literate about kind of what this looks like and more responsible in their actions around this, and then there's a research investigation by impartial academic methodologically competent individuals who then -- or the network then produces a document or record that closes

1	the door on that incident and allows us to move forward and
2	sort of say in a responsible way.
3	That's the ideal. And in this case, while it
4	was a bit slower than expected, I think we were really able
5	to do that here. I'm very proud of the work that we were
6	able to do on this one.
7	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah, I think just from
8	a health of the ecosystem perspective, what it does is it
9	shuts down the suggestion that one of the principal political
10	actors in Canada is engaging in widespread online
11	manipulation and/or that they're being assisted by foreign
12	entities, which is what was being which is an incredibly
13	serious accusation, right. And that's what was being leveled
14	and was being suggested in response to this campaign.
15	So it's I think it's a remarkably
16	effective demonstration of good work by Aengus and his team.
17	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: I'm going to turn
18	things over to my colleague, Mr. Herrera, and with the
19	Commissioner's indulgence we'll press on a little bit longer
20	before lunch.
21	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Yes, Mr. Herrera, you
22	think you have for you need how long for your
23	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Approximately 30
24	minutes.
25	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thirty (30) minutes?
26	So would it be a good idea to break for
27	lunch, but for a shorter lunch? So maybe we can come back at
28	1:50.

1	It means we will take one hour and 10 minutes
2	for lunch. Is that sufficient for everyone?
3	Yes?
4	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Yes. Thank you.
5	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Okay. I suggest we do
6	that because it's honestly, it's very on top of being
7	interesting, it's very useful and I don't want to limit what
8	you're planning to do.
9	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: That sounds perfect.
10	Thank you.
11	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
12	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please.
13	The sitting of the Commission is now in
14	recess until 1:50 p.m.
15	Upon recessing at 12:42 p.m.
16	Upon resuming at 1:51 p.m.
17	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please.
18	This sitting of the Foreign Interference
19	Commission is now back in session.
20	The time is 1:51 p.m.
21	LA COMMISSAIRE HOGUE: [No interpretation].
22	MS. NATALIA RODRIGUEZ: Commissioner, sorry.
23	It's Natalia Rodriguez, Commission counsel, before we start.
24	We just had a reminder from the
25	transcriptionists over the lunch break if the witnesses and
26	counsel can remind themselves to speak slowly, that would be
27	very much appreciated.
28	Thank you.

1	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
2	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you very much.
3	So just before we begin, I have a small
4	matter of attendance, so I've been advised that the
5	Commission's final overview report, which is entitled
6	"Introduction to Social Media", is now finalized and ready to
7	be entered into evidence, so I'll just read the doc IDs and
8	ask that they be made exhibits at this moment.
9	So it's COM604.EN, and its French equivalent,
10	COM604.FR.
11	EXHIBIT No. COM0000604.EN:
12	Introduction to Social Media
13	EXHIBIT No. COM0000604.FR:
14	Introduction aux médias sociaux
15	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
16	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you.
17	PROF. PETER LOEWEN, Resumed:
18	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN, Resumed:
19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN, Resumed:
20	EXAMINATION IN-CHIEF BY MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA:
21	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. So gentlemen, I
22	want to talk about your relationship the MEO and the
23	network's relationship with the government.
24	So we'll begin by discussing the funding
25	relationship and then we'll move on to, you know, more
26	substantive interactions that you may have with the
27	government and its agencies.
28	I think, Professor Bridgman, you indicated

1	earlier that both the MEO and the network receive funding
2	from the federal government. Is that correct?
3	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes. So the
4	principal source of funding, of operational funding for the
5	observatory and for the research network come from a Heritage
6	Canada DCI, or Digital Citizen Initiative, grant. That's the
7	principal funding at the current moment.
8	There are some other sources as well for the
9	observatory, but the research network is entirely funded
10	through that DCI grant.
11	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay, perfect.
12	And in fact, the Commission has received an
13	institutional report from Canadian Heritage. And I don't
14	want to put it on the screen, but just for the record, $I^{\prime}ll$
15	note the document number, which is CANDOC34 in English and,
16	in French, CANDOC35.
17	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000034:
18	Public Inquiry Into Foreign
19	Interference - Institutional Report
20	(IR) - Canadian Heritage
21	EXHIBIT No. CAN.DOC.000035:
22	Enquête Publique Sur L'ingérence
23	Étrangère - Rapport Institutionnel
24	(RI) - Patrimoine Canadien
25	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: And this institutional
26	report indicates that there was a \$5.5 million grant given by
27	Canadian Heritage under the DCCP program to the network. So
28	is that accurate?

1	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes. Yeah, that was
2	for the three-year award.
3	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. And just while
4	we're dealing with acronyms, so DCCP is Digital Citizenship
5	Contribution Program. That's a program administered by
6	Canadian Heritage, which is also part of the Digital Citizen
7	Initiative, which is, in itself, a component of the 2019 Plan
8	To Protect Canada's Democracy which was launched by PCO.
9	Is that accurate?
10	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, as far as I
11	know.
12	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: To the best of my
13	knowledge.
14	And we'll leave the acronyms behind for the
15	moment. We'll come back to them, I'm sure.
16	And so you mentioned that this grant is the
17	primary source of funds for the network.
18	Is that the same case for the MEO?
19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, at this time.
20	Yeah.
21	So since 2019, the observatory has operated
22	largely through research funding, some of which has been
23	government, but the bulk of which has actually been from
24	foundation money. But at the current time, the bulk of the
25	funding for like the core operations of the observatory come
26	from this research network grant which supports sort of the
27	centralized functions, data collection, stewardship,
28	analytical capacity, etcetera.

1	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. So those are
2	the five pillars of the network.
3	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah.
4	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. So referring
5	back to this document as well, it's my understanding that the
6	funding was provided for a period of three years and that
7	it's scheduled to lapse in March 2025. Is that accurate?
8	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
9	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So I was wondering if,
10	in light of this, could you tell us a bit about the
11	challenges that this lack of long-term funding creates for
12	the network and the MEO, if any?
13	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: We only have 30
14	minutes. No.
15	This is difficult work and it's work that's
16	at the leading edge globally of sort of information ecosystem
17	monitoring. We're in touch with other observatories and
18	other labs around the world and we see their work, we go to
19	the same conferences and we talk, and we're really at the
20	edge.
21	And in order to do that, we need to recruit
22	talent and we have a team of data analysts and data
23	engineers. And I highlight those two in particular because
24	they have computational skills that are transferrable to
25	other domains, and in particular industry.
26	We're not salary competitive with industry,
27	and we never will be, but there's a strong public interest
28	component to our work which allows us to attract

1	exceptionally talented members of the team and we have been
2	able to build an exceptionally talented pool of staff with a
3	wide range of expertises.
4	All of them are looking at a March 31st
5	funding cliff and saying, okay, you know, I have bills to
6	pay, I have children. I need to have some stability.
7	And so for sure that's a challenge currently.
8	This is an enormous challenge sort of in the
9	research world to operate on project-based funding. And a
10	lot of research labs do operate on project-to-project based
11	funding with some anchoring funding from potentially
12	university or a large grantee grantor.
13	But to do this sort of this type of work,
14	which is not exactly in sort of the norm for academic
15	institutions requires structural stable funding. It's
16	something that we have added to every single one of our
17	reports.
18	Yes, there's a self-interested component to

Yes, there's a self-interested component to that, but it is actually what is needed to be able to do the type of monitoring and month-over-month kind of work that is required.

We didn't get to the situation reports this morning, but just sort of flagging that, the value of the situation reports, which is a monthly report we put out about the state of the Canadian information ecosystem that relies on survey and digital trace data and gives month-to-month comparability is only possible if something is structurally - structurally exists. And if you aren't up one month, you

can't get it back. That's gone. That visibility is gone. 1 So you have visibility until March 31st, and 2 if there's a delay in funding or if it doesn't happen, then 3 that's it. There's no continuing that. You have a snapshot 4 of an information ecosystem and you can never recover that 5 6 snapshot. It's just gone. And so, yeah, this is a challenge. 7 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: And thank you for the 8 I think you made some very interesting points. 9 answer. So on the side of the employees providing 10 long-term contracts as an issue, I was going to ask you about 11 the operational challenges. And you hinted at that with the 12 13 monthly situation reports. 14 Looking even further, if we're thinking about the fact that the Canadian election is scheduled to take 15 place, at the latest, in October 2025, your funding is 16 supposed to run out in March 2025, are you able to plan 17 projects that concern the Canadian elections in this -- with 18 19 the funding circumstances that you're under? **PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN:** So yeah. 20 21 yeah, you can ---22 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think the answer, we can theoretically imagine what we would do and we can plan to 23 a certain degree around it, but we cannot resource it or 24 continue operation past March 31st. 25 26 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: In the current 27 28 environment.

1	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: In the current form.
2	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: And there's a bigger
3	challenge than just that. It's more that scaling up this
4	capacity is just a difficult thing.
5	It's a new field. We have to recruit people
6	who are highly competitive in the market. We have to train
7	them. We have to work together and build teams, and the
8	analytic value accrues over time of that asset and that team
9	And the scaling up and down is something we flagged in 2021,
10	which is a real challenge.
11	And so, yeah, we've said from the beginning
12	that we think countries need some sort of long-term or semi-
13	permanent institutional capacity to do this kind of work.
14	Whether that's us or somebody else is immaterial. That's
15	what countries need.
16	In some countries, in the U.S., there's
17	enough foundation philanthropic money to fill that gap. In
18	Canada, we do not have the equivalent and our academic
19	research funding systems don't fund this kind of work. They
20	do different project-based academic work, which is not what
21	this is.
22	So there's just a mismatch in Canada.
23	In Europe, they're doing it through European
24	Commission funding and the digital media the European
25	Digital Media Observatory have core structural funding there
26	Something like that is probably the model for Canada, but
27	we're not there yet.
28	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. I want to turn

1	to something that you mentioned in your interview summary,
2	which is the fact that the MEO tell me if I'm wrong or
3	not, the Network also received funding from other sources
4	than the DCI and the DCCP within the government.
5	So does that create any kind of challenges in
6	terms of receiving multiple funding streams from the
7	government?
8	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Multiple funding
9	streams from the government or multiple so the Observatory
10	has received funding from Heritage and from other government
11	departments at different times for some of the work, but I
12	think what you're referring to is foundation money there?
13	Or, like, other project money?
14	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: No.
15	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: No?
16	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: No, I was referring to
17	something that you alluded to in the interview summary
18	regarding funding provided by GAC and by Public Safety.
19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Oh.
20	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: They're sequential.
21	They're not they didn't overlap
22	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay.
23	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: with the Network
24	funding. They were prior to. So the 2021 election had some
25	funding from Global Affairs in order to do that report.
26	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay.
27	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: But I think to speak
28	to this point, there is a range of funding envelopes across

28

Public Safety, across Heritage, ---1 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah. 2 3 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: --- PCO, and Public Safety. There's lots of different pots. And then, of 4 5 course, the Tri-Council. There's a variety of funding sources. And often a lot of those funding sources are 6 7 actually only met by a certain number of researchers in Canada who can do this work. So what ends up happening --8 and this -- you know, there's a limited number of researchers 9 doing this work, and they are writing applications to 10 multiple funding sources, all to do exactly the same type of 11 work and project, but having to tailor their approach and 12 their deliverables to each of these different funding 13 14 sources. And that's been a challenge, and it's a challenge 15 that I've spoken to at length with Research Network members, as well as sort of the larger, like, community of practice in 16 Canada, is that this patchwork of funding speaks to a 17 Government of Canada response to this issue that is not 18 centrally coordinated and the funding of which is not 19 centrally coordinated and discussed and sort of planned in 20 21 such a way. 22 And so you -- I'll just -- I'll say from an academic perspective, operating in a university, a single 23 grant -- to apply for a single grant with unique requirements 24 25 is an enormous investment of time that takes away from the research, that is a one for one time loss, and it's something 26

that all of us have struggled with, and we continue to

struggle with, is fundraising takes time away from doing the

1	research. And in this case, fundraising for multiple
2	government pots of money that are all intended to do the same
3	thing, but each have different reporting requirements and
4	application requirements, is in my view anyways, I won't
5	speak for everyone, is nonsensical.
6	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: If I could just add one
7	more thing
8	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Of course.
9	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: at the risk of us
10	sounding deeply ungrateful? Is that as you may know, the
11	federal government works on a fiscal year that I think ends
12	at the end of March. Often it's the case that these and
13	this is not the fault of anyone individually, but often these
14	funds are a little slow in coming. There's a need to report
15	very quickly on it before renewal and it takes up a lot of
16	time otherwise spent on things when you're trying to wait for
17	funds to come to get released.
18	Universities aren't models of bureaucratic
19	efficiency in most cases. So there are challenges, and when
20	the funding is renewed year over year, for example, the
21	layering on of reporting requirements, which are all well and
22	good, and then all sorts of procurement requirements, mean
23	that often, you know, cash flow is lumpy and you're trying to
24	really spend money quickly to get things within the fiscal
25	year, for example.
26	So those things just add to the complication.
27	If we were a large bureaucracy ourselves, it might be easier,

Т	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yean.
2	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: but we're
3	effectively academics trying to run a research lab, which
4	makes the time spent on coordinating the flow of money to be
5	a dead weight loss.
6	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay.
7	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: This might be beyond
8	the bounds of this conversation, or even our input here, but
9	speaking for myself, I learned a tremendous amount about the
10	government's response to foreign interference by reading some
11	of the briefing material for this session.
12	It is incredibly difficult from outside of
13	government to know who is doing what, even when you're
14	working in this space. And that fragmentation translates to
15	the funding that's available across different departments.
16	So it is very difficult to know which department has which
17	funding allocated to this kind of work and it's very often
18	topically delineated. So Public Safety will be interested in
19	a very specific type of thing. Global Affairs will be
20	looking at a very specific kind of thing. And it's very
21	rarely, for the kind of structural ecosystem-wide work we're
22	talking about here. So we're kind of trying to fit this
23	capacity and model and need inside a very fragmented funding
24	system that might reflect the fragmentation of the broader
25	approach from government to this problem.
26	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So in light of all
27	your comments on the lack of long-term funding for the
28	Network, if I were to ask you what kind of funding commitment

1	would you need, would you desire, to, you know, ensure the
2	operational stability of the Network, ensure the employee
3	stability of the Network?
4	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I mean, it's a bit of a
5	how long is a piece of string question. I don't say that
6	facetiously. I mean, I think the current funding model
7	allows us to keep doing what we're currently doing. There
8	are a dozen other things we could be doing if this was
9	scaled, and if mandated data transparency is implemented at
10	the federal level in Canada through the Online Harms Act,
11	then the capacity just to absorb and manage that is going to
12	be significantly higher than what we're now capable of doing.
13	So it really depends on what kind of system
14	we want to either institution or capacity we want to
15	foster and develop in Canada.
15 16	foster and develop in Canada. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add,
16	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add,
16 17	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding
16 17 18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding with renewal not at the last minute. Like, this is this
16 17 18 19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding with renewal not at the last minute. Like, this is this is the key.
16 17 18 19 20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding with renewal not at the last minute. Like, this is this is the key. So when I'm looking at staff retention and I
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding with renewal not at the last minute. Like, this is this is the key. So when I'm looking at staff retention and I don't know if like, I'm having to tell people, "I hope to
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding with renewal not at the last minute. Like, this is this is the key. So when I'm looking at staff retention and I don't know if like, I'm having to tell people, "I hope to find out. I hope to find out. I hope to find out." And to
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding with renewal not at the last minute. Like, this is this is the key. So when I'm looking at staff retention and I don't know if like, I'm having to tell people, "I hope to find out. I hope to find out. I hope to find out." And to have certainty about so, like, a multi-year agreement, but
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding with renewal not at the last minute. Like, this is this is the key. So when I'm looking at staff retention and I don't know if like, I'm having to tell people, "I hope to find out. I hope to find out. I hope to find out." And to have certainty about so, like, a multi-year agreement, but then we know it's going to be expiring in March of next year.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I just add, super quickly to this, not talking amount, multi-year funding with renewal not at the last minute. Like, this is this is the key. So when I'm looking at staff retention and I don't know if like, I'm having to tell people, "I hope to find out. I hope to find out." And to have certainty about so, like, a multi-year agreement, but then we know it's going to be expiring in March of next year. To have that conversation of whether or not renewal will

1	has already been made, and so choices can be made
2	subsequently to do additional fundraising to try to find
3	other sources, to scale down operations, to think about
4	stretching existing resources. That all of that
5	information would be very helpful. And so not just multi-
6	year, but well in advance, knowing. The predictability would
7	be enormously helpful.
8	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you. Moving on
9	now to the more substantive interactions that the Network
10	the MEO has with the Government of Canada and its agencies,
11	what entity within the government is the main point of
12	contact for yourselves?
13	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So in terms of
14	funding, it's the Heritage, the granting operation at DCCP.
15	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So leaving aside the
16	funding.
17	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: But the sort of
18	the main sort of project contact is out of PDU or the DCI and
19	the PCO. So that's the digital or not DCI. Digital
20	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: DI. Democratic
21	Institutions.
22	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: DI, Democratic
23	Institutions, and the Protecting Democracy Unit there.
24	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. So within the
25	Privy Council Office, the Democratic Institutions
26	Secretariat, and within that department, the Protecting
27	Democracy Unit is your main point of contact?
28	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, that's correct.

1	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you. And so in
2	your interview summary, you mention that you have monthly
3	standing meetings with the PDU. Is that still the case? And
4	if it is, could you provide just a bit of an insight into
5	what the purpose of these meetings are is?
6	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, so we have a
7	monthly standing meeting. It doesn't always occur if we've
8	had a conversation earlier in the month related to, like, a
9	shared you know, related to what we would have discussed
10	around some other event or some other conversation that we've
11	had. But essentially, we have these monthly meetings where
12	we share overall progress of the Research Network. So what
13	are the projects being implemented, where status is on
14	various data collection or project efforts. It does vary
15	kind of month to month. Occasionally it's just sort of a
16	presentation of the work with a few questions. But in
17	general, we sort of have this opportunity to make sure that
18	there is that possibility of connection once a month.
19	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. And do you
20	share material briefs, situation reports, with PDU officials
21	at these meetings?
22	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So the situation
23	reports, it's a little bit different in that those are sent
24	and then we have twice done sort of briefings on the
25	situation report, on the findings and things, and that's been
26	for the invite list for that has been wider than just PDU.
27	There's a working group within government that is welcome to
28	attend. And we sort of give a presentation on what we

1	observed that month and what the main findings are. So we've
2	done that twice.
3	In general, PDU is an important stakeholder
4	in the work of the Research Network, and whenever possible,
5	when it touches directly on sort of their portfolio within
6	government, we try to provide them with advance notice of,
7	like, an incident notification that will be coming out, and
8	that advance notice is done sort of on a best effort as we
9	can do basis.
10	The general principle is that what we produce
11	is done publicly but we try to give notice not just to PDU,
12	but to other stakeholders as well, a little bit in advance to
13	let folks know it's coming. And actually, sometimes extends
14	to, for example, like embargoed research reports to
15	journalists or other things.
16	So typically like the day before something
17	goes out, there's some emails being sent out with sort of the
18	content of what's coming out.
19	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: I see. And is
20	those meetings, are they an occasion for the government to
21	provide you information as well? Is there an exchange of
22	information on their end could be, you know, useful
23	information for your research or a focus that you might want
24	to implement?
25	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes. Yeah, it does
26	occur.
27	I'm trying to think of sort of a specific
28	example, but yes, like those meetings are useful for

1	information as well. Often they're more like logistic type
2	conversations, so there might be an event happening, you
3	know, who should be invited.
4	So like PDU in particular serves, to an
5	extent, a coordinating role on this file within government,
6	and so that means that they are very well connected within
7	sort of the Canadian government to individuals who are
8	interested in our work, and so there's that sort of logistic
9	part of the conversation as well.
10	And so in that sense, yeah, we definitely do
11	get information from them.
12	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. Do you know, to
13	your knowledge, are there other consumers within the
14	government of MEO or network materials that you produce?
15	Aside from PDU.
16	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. Yeah,
17	absolutely.
18	So for sure Heritage, many different folks in
19	Public Safety.
20	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: RRM and Global Affairs.
21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Global Affairs and
22	RRM.
23	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: SITE.
24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, SITE that's
25	there as well.
26	Not part of government as you mean it, but
27	like Elections Canada as well, you know, has consumed the

reports and things, so yeah. There's a wide variety of kind

of consumers within government. 1 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So it's distributed 2 3 across various departments. You mentioned RRM. Do you have a specific 4 working relationship with RRM? 5 6 And I'm asking the question because, you know, RRM has monitoring and analysis capabilities. I just 7 want to know if, you know, you have punctual collaborations 8 or long-term -- longstanding collaboration with RRM in that 9 10 regard. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Not at this time we 11 don't have a longstanding kind of continuous like touchpoint 12 13 with them. 14 We occasionally are in conversation over kind of shared points of interest or study, but it isn't a 15 habitual thing. 16 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. And if I could 17 ask you, how do you view the functions -- how do you think --18 19 the monitoring and analysis functions that you perform compared to those of the RRM, are they complementary, are 20 they distinct, are they independent? What's the 21 22 relationship? PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: We ---23 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: We do all three of those 24 things you've just described. 25 26 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: That's why I'm struggling a little bit. 27

But also, we don't know and we don't know

1	partly by design probably on both sides in that we aren't a
2	government project. We're not embedded in the government.
3	Government has multiple capacities to engage
4	in this kind of work that we rightly don't have visibility
5	into, nor should we. And we do we act independently from
6	government.
7	So I think some of those some of that lack
8	of visibility is by design and it's probably the right
9	structure.
10	That being said, we want our work to be seen
11	and helpful and consumed by anyone in government who might
12	find it useful, so when we are asked to brief, we always
13	relish that opportunity because the core purpose of this is
14	to inform the public and policy about the information
15	ecosystem.
16	So it's a balance. And to be honest, we're
17	trying to we're navigating this as well and as well, I
18	think, government is, too.
19	But RRM is a case where we broadly know what
20	they do, but we hadn't seen, for example, many of their
21	briefings until they were shared through this process. And
22	maybe that's by design.
23	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you.
24	Court Operator, if I could ask you to pull
25	document CAN35445.
26	EXHIBIT No. CAN035445:
27	Proposal for an Information Incident
28	Research Approach

1	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: And while this is
2	being pulled, I believe this document refers to a meeting
3	that you had in February of 2024 with the people from the
4	PDU, so the Protecting Democracy Unit at the PCO. So is that
5	correct?
6	If we can just scroll down a bit just so we
7	can see the title.
8	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It is.
9	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you very much.
10	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: That is correct.
11	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So that's correct?
12	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah.
13	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: And for the record,
14	it's a presentation entitled "Proposal for An Information
15	Incident Research Approach".
16	If we could go down to page 2. Did you
17	did all of you three attend this meeting with the PDU?
18	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
19	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So we're looking at
20	the agenda, and we don't have the time, obviously, to go
21	through all the presentation, but I just want to ask you a
22	question about the last sentence there, which states:
23	"Goal: Alignment between PCO needs
24	and network activities."
25	Could you tell us a bit more about what the
26	desired alignment was? What was considered?
27	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I mean, I can ask Aengus
28	to speak to this, too, but it's broadly in the spirit of what

1	I was just describing, which is we want this work to be
2	valuable to the various and multiple government institutions
3	and bodies that are working in this space. And in many ways,
4	PDU is our access to a window into understanding that complex
5	ecosystem.
6	And so we had in our initial proposal for
7	the network, one of our objectives was to develop this
8	incident response protocol. But as we've been describing,
9	it's a new thing. We have been we evolved it over two
LO	years. It hasn't been done before, and so this was an
11	opportunity to describe what we were imagining by this
12	protocol and see if they had any feedback on it from the
13	perspective of government.
L4	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Do you want to add
L5	something there, Professor Loewen?
16	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah. I will say that I
17	think that part of at this stage in the process, right, we
18	were standing up sort of new phases of the project. There
19	was a scale-up that was occurring and I think we were trying
20	to feel out, candidly, from PCO and from people around there
21	what they were worried about, what types of information would
22	be useful to them.
23	So it's so it really is, here, asking them
24	sort of what can we produce in a report that would be useful
25	to you. What can we do to characterize the media ecosystem
26	that would be useful to you?
27	And you know, that's not an easy question to

answer for anybody in some cases, but I think that at this

1	meeting in particular, as I recall it, it was really about us
2	trying to, I think, demonstrate our usefulness to PCO and
3	also establish how we could become more useful to them in
4	this work.
5	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: What's the date of the
6	meeting?
7	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: February 9th, 2024.
8	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Twenty twenty-four
9	(2024). Okay.
10	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Or 19th.
11	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: I see the February 9,
12	but it's 2024.
13	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Yes.
14	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
15	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: And just I think
16	just to make the point explicit, when we say PCO needs here,
17	what we're talking about is, yeah, the PDU coordination
18	function across government, what are the needs in terms of an
19	incident response, what are the gaps that they see.
20	And yeah, just like this developing what is
21	an incident response protocol benefited enormously from us
22	having conversations with researchers across the country,
23	with many people internationally, with other people working
24	in the space, with emergency management folks, and this was
25	sort of part of a broad consultation and development process
26	of trying to sort of say what is what does information
27	incident management process even look like.
28	Like this is a well-documented territory for

1	physical disasters like floods, but in terms of information
2	ecosystem incidents, that's a totally different ball game.
3	And so PCO and what PDU represents, which is
4	this whole of government kind of function here, it is and
5	will always be a key stakeholder in sort of that process. So
6	I just want to re-emphasize that.
7	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you.
8	We can take the document down.
9	I don't have time to take you to another
10	document, but I want to mention, it's document CAN33655. And
11	for the record, this is an annotated agenda that actually,
12	well, maybe we can pull it up, Court Operator.
13	So CAN33655.
14	EXHIBIT No. CAN033655:
15	Critical Election Incident Public
16	Protocol Panel Retreat
17	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So this details a
18	meeting that you had with the Critical Election Incident
19	Public Protocol, so CEIPP, and the panel of five. So you had
20	a retreat meeting with the panel of five on March 25, 2024.
21	Is that correct?
22	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
23	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So we see
24	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: We were invited to their
25	retreat.
26	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Of course. Of course.
27	I assume you didn't crash by accident.
28	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Just to be clear, when

1	they held the retreat, they held it within the PCO, which is
2	not in the middle of March, so.
3	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So the reference to
4	Mexico at the bottom of the document is inaccurate.
5	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah.
6	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Correct.
7	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: So if we go down, your
8	names are listed on the list of invitees. But if we can go
9	to page 5, page 5 is where the discussion with the network is
10	detailed.
11	And if we can scroll down just a bit, there's
12	three questions that were, you know, identified as potential
13	questions for discussions, and I would love to go through all
14	three questions, because they're very interesting, but we
15	only have time for I think a limited sample. So I'll focus
16	on the third one, which is:
17	"how do you see the Network and the
18	Panel interacting during the election
19	period, particularly given the
20	Network's independence?"
21	And so my question is a simple one. What is
22	your answer to this question?
23	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: In my recollection, we
24	didn't arrive at a clear answer to that.
25	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: That's perfect. So
26	novel material today.
27	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Pardon me?
28	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: You said you didn't

1	arrive to a conclusion?
2	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: No.
3	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Okay. Okay. So
4	and do you have any thoughts that you want to share as to
5	on the topic?
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Their role and ours is
7	just fundamentally different and they have access, rightly,
8	to information that we don't and shouldn't. And what I
9	believe we can offer them, as well as any other government
10	body is a greater understanding of the nature of the
11	ecosystem going into an election. And that requires studying
12	it over time, but that's an important baseline, because if
13	one's mandate is to look at shocks within that ecosystem,
14	they need to know what anybody needs to know what the
15	baseline is. What's normal in that ecosystem? What kind of
16	behaviour is influential? What isn't? What matters? What
17	doesn't? And we can only know that by having this kind of
18	rich ongoing analysis.
19	They like I said, if this the mandate
20	of that body is to decide whether something's meaningful, not
21	us, ultimately.
22	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you. So we can
23	take this document down. And I want to wrap up. So
24	obviously we've seen that there's a willingness on your end
25	to provide information to the government, to engage with
26	them. I want to ask you
27	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Information that we are
28	also making public.

T	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Of course. Of course.
2	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Reinforce. I mean,
3	that's key here.
4	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: I should have
5	specified. Obviously information that you released to the
6	public in respect of your independence from the government.
7	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
8	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: And so I want to ask
9	your thoughts on, you know, potential additional information
10	disclosure from the government to yourselves. And that could
11	be as to narratives that are spreading on in the media
12	ecosystem, eventually extending to, you know, classified
13	information. This is all theoretical. But what would be
14	do you think that that could be helpful for the Network and
15	for the MEO?
16	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think it could, in
17	theory, be helpful to the Network and to government.
18	To be sure, I think the Network, MEO, prizes
19	we prize our independence very, very much, which is a
20	delicate balance to strike when we're reliant on federal
21	government funding. But I think we also take serious the
22	obligation to matter for Canadian democracy and to matter in
23	trying to build up and maintain the resilience of the
24	Canadian democratic system.
25	So, you know, you can certainly imagine
26	scenarios in which the government could say, "We're really
27	concerned about activity coming from this country generally."
28	Right? "Could you look at it?" Or, you know, "What would

28

you say about that?" Or, "We're really concerned about 1 something we're seeing online." We might come back and say, 2 "There's no reason for you to be concerned about it for the 3 following reasons." Right? 4 5 So I think that getting a sense of what is 6 needed within Ottawa has always been something that we've 7 been animated by. And, you know, if you have a better sense of what people need, you can do work that's more useful; 8 right? But that can -- you know, if that came with very 9 strong directives, obviously it comes at the cost of 10 independence, and I imagine that wouldn't be something that 11 we would -- it'd be something that'd be chaffed at a little 12 13 bit maybe. 14 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Can I ---15 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Yeah, please. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So I talked earlier 16 about a wide funnel for incident response. We should be 17 really clear about what we're talking about here. It's 18 19 something that is potentially damaging to Canadian democracy that's circulating in the information ecosystem. And if the 20 government is the source of that, great. Add it to the list 21 22 of potential sources, which are journalists, which are citizens, which are influencers, which are any researcher in 23 Canada. So there is a wide funnel to bring incidents and 24 potential areas of investigation to the attention of the 25 Research Network, at which point a determination is made 26 based on the criteria we talked about earlier, about whether

or not that should be investigated or not. And that decision

is independent. 1 And we actually want that funnel to be as 2 3 large as possible. That funnel should be as large as possible, because what we're trying to say is the more people 4 that are watching for incidents, you know, we have capacity 5 to do that, but we're a team, just one team amongst many 6 7 working in this space. We want that funnel to be as large as possible and we want suggestions from everyone for, "Hey, 8 this is something that is concerning to us." And we want 9 every day Canadians to be able to say, "Hey, I saw this 10 online. Like, what's up with this?" We want that 11 information stream, because that actually just empowers the 12 Research Network and ensures that any incident is identified 13 14 as fast as possible, a response is weighed, and a response is 15 undertaken when it's in the public interest. And so there's -- this is limited in that 16 what we're talking about is sort of the flagging of potential 17 incidents here and not more than that. And if your question 18 19 is getting at more than that, and is there something directive, then that -- yeah, that's something that the 20 independence -- that we would -- that's not -- that's not a 21 22 path we want to go down. 23 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Yeah. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: But if it's that 24 25 flagging of the incident, the more the merrier there. 26 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Yeah, and it's a good -- I think you make a good point. My question was not so 27

much about the directive, but rather the information -- a

wider array of information being provided, and as you, I think one of you mentioned earlier, you have a focus into the public material. I referred to, you know, classified information, that's obviously something you don't have access to. And I heard your comments about independence. I think they're valid points, but would there be a way to mitigate these concerns, maybe by having, you know, a public facing report that is not directed to the MEO, but that discloses information in the wider ecosystem and that allows you to focus on an incident or a developing incident that otherwise you would not have picked up as quickly?

wanted to raise, which is one of the benefits of this

Commission is we've learned a lot about this problem. We've

learned a lot more about what government knows about this

problem. And -- at least I certainly have, from reading

through these documents. And I think there's a broader

point, which I think we'd all be better served if the

government communicated what they know about this problem

more to the public.

Part of the challenge is people don't know what's happening, and so they are prone to either exaggerate a single incident or underplay another. But the more we come to understand, collectively, this problem, I think the better served we are. And so I think the government should be sharing more on this, frankly. Not just with us, but with the public so that we can all dive into the aspects of this that really are the problem; right? That really are the

more with you.

things that we should be paying attention to. 1 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Incidentally, this is 2 a point that's made in this disinformation guidebook that 3 exists now within government, ---4 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes. 5 6 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: --- and I don't know if -- anyways, it was provided in the documents and that is a 7 point it makes exactly, right, which is that actually this is 8 9 an area where better transparency is in the public interest. To a point, of course, ---10 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Yeah. 11 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: --- but that sort of 12 13 transparency that doesn't go into the space of violating sort 14 of -- or compromising national security interests really should be the goal, and is ultimately what we're engaged in 15 from sort of -- from our unique datasets and our unique 16 17 visibility. PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah. 18 19 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Mr. Herrera, ---MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Yes. 20 21 COMMISSIONER HOGUE: --- I will ask you to 22 conclude because ---23 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Totally. COMMISSIONER HOGUE: --- we'll have to move 24 to the cross-examinations. 25 26 MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Of course. And so I think we could talk for hours or 27

1	I was going to offer, Commissioner, the
2	witnesses to provide any final thoughts on points that we
3	haven't discussed today so far that relate to the
4	Commission's mandates, if you allow?
5	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: I do, but I don't know
6	if you have anything to add? You'll be other counsels
7	will ask you questions. So
8	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah, just thank you for
9	the opportunity.
10	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: maybe at the end you
11	will have something to add.
12	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah.
13	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Appreciate the chance to
14	be here.
15	MR. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah. Thank you.
16	MR. BENJAMIN HERRERA: Thank you very much,
17	gentlemen.
18	Thank you, Commissioner.
19	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
20	So the first one is counsel for Michael
21	Chong.
22	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FRASER HARLAND:
23	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Good afternoon,
24	Commissioner.
25	Good afternoon, professors. My name is
26	Fraser Harland. I'm counsel for Michael Chong. And thank
27	you for your very interesting testimony so far. I think it's
28	many would agree that taking a class from any one of you

1	would be very interesting and it's been an interesting day so
2	far.
3	I'm just going to ask you to expand or
4	elaborate on a few points in both your witness statement, and
5	then some of your testimony that I've heard.
6	And so I'm going to ask the Court Operator to
7	call up WIT89.EN, which is your witness statement. If we
8	could go to paragraph 74, please?
9	And focusing in on the last sentence in this
10	paragraph, what we have here the witness statement, I think
11	it's from you, Professor Owen, but discussing how identifying
12	or attributing misinformation or disinformation to a foreign
13	state actor is, in the words of the witness statement,
14	"extremely difficult". And I was wondering if you could just
15	elaborate a little bit on why that is the case and why it is
16	extremely difficult to attribute in that way?
17	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: So there's two parts to
18	that; one is attributing the location of an actor, and the
19	other is its intent and potential direction by a state. And
20	both of those are difficult to identify.
21	The nature of social media communication and
22	about how most platforms allow for accounts to be established
23	is that the location is easily masked. So a small percentage
24	of accounts on most platforms are linked to a specific
25	location, and there are added technologies you can use to
26	mask that location, in that case. So just difficult to know
27	where content's originating from.

Now, some things can be assumed because some

outlets are known. Either people or location -- or media 1 outlets or government actors are known and so we can assume 2 3 something there. But the second piece is how do we decipher intent, and that is clearly beyond our capacity from our 4 side. 5 6 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Could I, just really quickly? 7 MR. FRASER HARLAND: 8 Sure. 9 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: The parentheses at the end of the sentence is using publicly available data that 10 we use to inform our work, right? I mean, there are other 11 ways to get at this, and I think sort of the Tenet Media, the 12 13 indictment from the United States is a really good example 14 where they have the literal text messages between Russia and -- right? Like, that's a very different scenario. We don't 15 have text message data, right? We're looking at public 16 social media posts. And that's the context in which this is 17 very difficult, and in many cases, impossible. 18 19 MR. FRASER HARLAND: That's all very helpful. And I understand it would change your mandate significantly, 20 but if you thought that you needed to have a high level of 21 22 certainty to attribute to a foreign state actor in order to make a public statement, you wouldn't have a lot to say; is 23 that fair? 24 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: That would be a serious 25 26 constraint. MR. FRASER HARLAND: 27 Yeah.

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: If we had to have

certainty that something is coming from a foreign source to
report on it or do an incident around it, then it would be -it would be very, very hard for us to do the work.

MR. FRASER HARLAND: And we heard during

MR. FRASER HARLAND: And we heard during
Stage 1 some uncertainty from the Critical Election Incident
Public Protocol on whether foreign attribution is required,
and I take your evidence on the difference between your work
and what their work does, but -- so I'm not asking you to
comment on the Cabinet directive or their mandate in that
way, but is it fair to say that if a significant degree of
state attribution is required before making disinformation
known to Canadians, many incidents are just not going to meet
that requirement?

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think that's -- without
access to intelligence, that's impossible for us to know. We
don't know what government has access to.

I do think increasing the public understanding of disinformation as a baseline again going into elections is an important variable there. So that people don't demand flagging of content that isn't ultimately a deviation from that baseline. But on the first part, I just don't think that we can know that.

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Sir, I think your question is slightly even more general than that, right, which is that if any process requires a certain attribution of a piece of information to a foreign actor before one can act, does that make it difficult? And the answer, candidly, is yes.

1	<pre>PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, yeah,</pre>
2	absolutely.
3	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: It makes it very hard.
4	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Okay, that's very
5	helpful, thank you.
6	I have some questions now about MEO's
7	resource allocation, and particularly for media monitoring.
8	So I understand from your discussion with Mr.
9	Krongold that there's and correct me if I'm wrong, but I
10	took it that there's three broad categories of research
11	undertaken; there's digital trace collection, survey
12	research, and then media monitoring. Do I have that right?
13	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
14	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Okay. And for digital
15	trace collection, you collect on six platforms, and I don't
16	need to list hem here but one that's not on that list is
17	WeChat; correct?
18	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes, yes.
19	MR. FRASER HARLAND: And I'm wondering if you
20	can just explain why that is. Is it just that it's one too
21	many platforms or is there something specific about WeChat
22	that would make digital trace collection either impossible or
23	not something that makes sense for MEO to be undertaking?
24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So we did a
25	preliminary exploration of a variety of social media
26	platforms to sort of gauge, like, the in essence, what
27	we're making is a calculation of how much effort would it be
28	to collect data at scale on this platform, and sort of what

T	are like, let's rank the social media platforms in terms
2	of applicability to the Canadian information ecosystem and
3	importance to it. And WeChat, we would certainly like to be
4	able to collect data at scale on that platform. But in sort
5	of that determination it is below, for example, TikTok; it is
6	below Instagram in terms of number of users in the Canadian
7	context, consequence for politics in terms of where the
8	majority of political influencers have accounts and are
9	producing content. It doesn't mean that it's not important.
10	It clearly is an important platform for many, many Canadians.
11	But this is sort of like a resource allocation question,
12	which is why when appropriate we devote resources to sort of
13	that third stream to monitor the platform when possible.
14	MR. FRASER HARLAND: And that takes me to my
15	next question. So you're not doing digital trace collection,
16	but you do, or in some cases at least, look at WeChat in the
17	media monitoring context, is that right?
18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, that's correct,
19	although currently we don't have a researcher assigned to
20	that.
21	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Okay. And can I ask
22	what kind of resources the media ecosystem dedicates to
23	media monitoring during an election? And let's start sort of
24	writ large, not just on WeChat but in general to that third
25	branch of research of your work.
26	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Are you is this,
27	like, a full-time, an FTE question or like a
28	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Yeah, roughly I guess

1	the number of people doing that work would be helpful.
2	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Actually the network
3	wasn't in place during the previous election.
4	MR. FRASER HARLAND: So let's look at the
5	previous election,
6	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah.
7	MR. FRASER HARLAND: and then what you
8	would expect in the upcoming election, if that's okay.
9	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, so the core
10	research team during 2021 were engaged in specifically
11	that activity, there were eight researchers. They each were
12	between 15 and 20 hours a week dedicated to that task. So
13	that was, what, 2021? There was Mandarin-speaking research
14	assistant as part of that team. So that individual had 15 to
15	20 hours a week, sometimes a little bit more, particularly in
16	the middle of the campaign when these issues became salient.
17	But that's sort of the resource footprint that was available
18	at that time.
19	MR. FRASER HARLAND: And so the network
20	that's now been established, will that make things look
21	different for an upcoming election, in terms of the number of
22	people that might be engaged in this kind of research?
23	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, so given sort
24	of the funding conversation we just had, like it's hard to
25	predict exactly
26	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Right.
27	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: the amount of
28	resources we have. What I can talk about is the B.C.

election that we're currently working on. So there are four B.C.-based research assistants. So that's for a provincial election, a single province. And that's dedicated to that; that's their exclusive responsibility. And then it's half time for a team, like, the general kind of media monitoring team at MEO, which at current footprint, I think, I would say sort of four people categorizing that. So that's eight again. But what we're talking about is a provincial election versus a federal one, so it's a much smaller footprint. We wouldn't scale that up proportionately so it wouldn't be 80, but it would be more than the eight that we had in the previous election.

MR. FRASER HARLAND: And would you agree that to do that work effectively, more than eight is preferable, at least, for that work. I mean, you might say you'd like one in every riding, I understand that there's always a question here. But did you see limitations, I guess, with eight that you -- with the smaller number that you think can be addressed with a larger number of people doing that work?

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. There's diminishing returns to this, where adding an additional person doesn't yield additional insight. But depending on sort of the areas identified, I would say, yeah, we would aim for somewhere in the 10 to 14 mark, I think, for a federal election. And that would allow us to cover sort of -- I'm just going to be delicate about it, like politically relevant linguistic minority communities, different sort of issuebased communities across the country.

1	Like, I think 14 would give a reasonable kind
2	of overview but we'd have to really kind of make that
3	determination at the time, and that would depend on sort of
4	our assessment of where we think activity is going to be
5	happening during the election.
6	MR. FRASER HARLAND: And with the Incident
7	Response Protocol, can that lead to more people being added
8	to that type of research, or is it only the digital tracing
9	survey research that gets applied in an incident?
10	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: It is that that
11	third one is absolutely one of the main focuses during an
12	incident. That's when resources are devoted exclusively to
13	that incident. And so that's many that's many hours in a
14	week of dedicated attention to a specific topic.
15	And so actually the surge capacity, I think
16	it's called in the emergency management literature, is
17	actually primarily on that third one with because the
18	digital trace is sort of an engineering question. You know,
19	it's tricky to scale up and down very quickly, whereas the
20	third one is where you can devote the resources and surge
21	that capacity fastest.
22	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: And to be clear, that
23	capacity is linguistic capability, understanding of a
24	community, understanding of an issue, of a region, of a
25	country, of a political context; right? So it's like, it
26	could be a very diverse range of capacities that's needed to
27	understand one of those incidents,
28	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Absolutely.

1	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: depending on where
2	and what it is.
3	MR. FRASER HARLAND: We discussed RRM a
4	little bit earlier with or you did, with Mr. Herrera. And
5	we heard during the Stage 1 hearings in the spring that the
6	RRM team has about five or six analysts, and in 2019, they
7	had no one who speaks Mandarin. In 2021, they had one person
8	proficient in Mandarin.
9	So I'd take you'd agree with me that based on
10	your own experience, and this first question may be a bit
11	obvious, but without someone who speaks Mandarin Chinese, it
12	would be difficult to monitor WeChat and other Chinese
13	language platforms. Is that fair?
14	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes, that's fair.
15	MR. FRASER HARLAND: And that team of five or
16	six, just hearing what you said about an incident, that would
17	be potentially straining them significantly, particularly if
18	you have only one for a particular language to respond to an
19	incident and understand an incident during an election?
20	Would you agree with that?
21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, with an
22	important caveat,
23	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Sure.
24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: which is that the
25	research team that we muster are researchers drawn from
26	across academia with various expertise that are not
27	specifically trained and dedicated to that function at all

1	And my understanding, my limited
2	understanding of the five-person team, I didn't know it was
3	five, but this these analysts at RM, is that that they are
4	entirely dedicated to this function, or primarily dedicated
5	to that function, and have training and sort of an
6	institutional structure that supports that as their primary
7	function.
8	So I it's hard for me to make a
9	determination about whether one is enough in that context.
10	From our perspective, from research assistants in a
11	university and an academic context, I would want more than
12	one.
13	MR. FRASER HARLAND: Okay. I think I'm
14	nearly out of time. And again, your testimony was very
15	interesting. Thank you so much for answering my questions.
16	Thank you, Commissioner.
17	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Thank you.
19	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Ms. Kakkar for Jenny
20	Kwan.
21	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. MANI KAKKAR:
22	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Thank you, Commissioner.
23	Good afternoon, panelists. I appreciate you
24	being here as well. We've gotten information from panelists
25	who've previously told us that anytime they have a question
26	about the internet or social media, they have to call their
27	kids, so this is distinctly different from that experience.
28	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I do too, sometimes.

1	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Do you really? Well, it's
2	good to know.
3	I've got one sort of minor question to ask
4	you about impact, which I know you said was difficult, but
5	the vast majority of my questions are going to be about
6	transparency and regulation.
7	To get the one question out of the way,
8	actually, Mr. Bridgman or Professor Bridgman, you had
9	mentioned that impact was really on a bell curve and the
10	impact was most visible of disinformation or misinformation
11	at the extremes, rather than that middle.
12	I was curious if there were any studies done
13	on the demographics of the people who make up those extremes?
14	Age, ethnicity or background, membership in a diaspora
15	community, how likely they are to vote, as examples.
15 16	community, how likely they are to vote, as examples. PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really
16	<pre>PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really</pre>
16 17	<pre>prof. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long</pre>
16 17 18	<pre>PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long tail is a relatively recent phenomena in sort of this</pre>
16 17 18 19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long tail is a relatively recent phenomena in sort of this literature. So I'm talking in the last year and a half. So
16 17 18 19 20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long tail is a relatively recent phenomena in sort of this literature. So I'm talking in the last year and a half. So again, sort of the way academic cycles move, there hasn't
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long tail is a relatively recent phenomena in sort of this literature. So I'm talking in the last year and a half. So again, sort of the way academic cycles move, there hasn't been sort of a lot of opportunity to do sort of detailed
16 17 18 19 20 21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long tail is a relatively recent phenomena in sort of this literature. So I'm talking in the last year and a half. So again, sort of the way academic cycles move, there hasn't been sort of a lot of opportunity to do sort of detailed investigations.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	prof. Aengus bridgman: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long tail is a relatively recent phenomena in sort of this literature. So I'm talking in the last year and a half. So again, sort of the way academic cycles move, there hasn't been sort of a lot of opportunity to do sort of detailed investigations. There have been several studies looking at
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long tail is a relatively recent phenomena in sort of this literature. So I'm talking in the last year and a half. So again, sort of the way academic cycles move, there hasn't been sort of a lot of opportunity to do sort of detailed investigations. There have been several studies looking at the attitudinal profile of these individuals. So looking at
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, it's a really good question. The recognition of the importance of the long tail is a relatively recent phenomena in sort of this literature. So I'm talking in the last year and a half. So again, sort of the way academic cycles move, there hasn't been sort of a lot of opportunity to do sort of detailed investigations. There have been several studies looking at the attitudinal profile of these individuals. So looking at the it will come as no surprise that the people who are

1	I personally haven't seen any study that
2	looks at their demographic information, and particularly, as
3	you said, their status in linguistic or ethnic minority
4	communities. It's a study that should be done and it's of
5	great interest.
6	I'll leave it there.
7	MS. MANI KAKKAR: That's fair. And just as a
8	small follow-up, I imagine it's outside the scope of the work
9	that you do?
10	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, our I mean,
11	it touches on it to a certain extent.
12	Yeah, I don't know if you want to
13	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah, it's it could
14	be done with the methods we use. Yeah.
15	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. Thank you, I
16	appreciate that. I don't know if any of the other panelists
17	want to add anything on that front?
18	Okay. Turning now more to the transparency
18 19	Okay. Turning now more to the transparency and regulation piece, all of my questions will focus on sort
19	and regulation piece, all of my questions will focus on sort
19 20	and regulation piece, all of my questions will focus on sort of the data, the amplification, and then lastly on
19 20 21	and regulation piece, all of my questions will focus on sort of the data, the amplification, and then lastly on safeguards.
19 20 21 22	and regulation piece, all of my questions will focus on sort of the data, the amplification, and then lastly on safeguards. So speaking first about data, you talked
19 20 21 22 23	and regulation piece, all of my questions will focus on sort of the data, the amplification, and then lastly on safeguards. So speaking first about data, you talked extensively about API data that you were able to gather from
19 20 21 22 23 24	and regulation piece, all of my questions will focus on sort of the data, the amplification, and then lastly on safeguards. So speaking first about data, you talked extensively about API data that you were able to gather from different platforms, different platforms have different
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	and regulation piece, all of my questions will focus on sort of the data, the amplification, and then lastly on safeguards. So speaking first about data, you talked extensively about API data that you were able to gather from different platforms, different platforms have different rules, rules change over time.

1	scraping and API as a source of data?
2	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So the API is a
3	hosted service that a platform or an entity provides to
4	provide access to its data. There are actually their
5	origins are essentially because at scale, scraping was
6	occurring in online spaces. So particularly on Reddit, sort
7	of early days, people were visiting Reddit and instead of
8	going through sort of a sanctioned API, they were just
9	visiting the webpage and having a script that read all the
10	contents and wrote it into an ingestible form in a database.
11	So essentially that's the origin of APIs was scraping.
12	As APIs have been cut off, a variety of
13	actors have turned back to sort of a scraping technique. And
14	what a scraping technique essentially is, is that you use the
15	front end of a social media platform and you collect data off
16	that front end, as opposed to going through and so, you
17	know, you're doing repeated requests to that webserver and
18	you're saying, "I want every you know, I'm going to visit
19	1,000 webpages today." And you do that in a computer
20	assisted way. You know, it's not a researcher going, and
21	clicking, and scrolling.
22	So scraping is used by academic researchers
23	around the world to get access to data that platforms or
24	other entities do not offer up through an API or some other
25	sort of digestible form.
26	MS. MANI KAKKAR: With that said, is one more
27	reliable or accurate than the other?
28	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: It is entirely

platform dependent. So ---

2 MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay. 3 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: --- in general, you would think that the API provides higher fidelity to the 4 original source data. However, there have been several 5 6 instances of, particularly with Facebook, where API access 7 has turned out to have provided extremely incomplete and highly biased data. And so the ideal is that they match 8 perfectly. It is very rarely the case. But as a general 9 rule of thumb, the API tends to provide better data access. 10 But again, it depends on the platform and year we're talking 11 about. 12 13 MS. MANI KAKKAR: Thank you. 14 Professor Owen, do you have anything to add? 15 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Just that there's a broader principle here, which is if we think these data are 16 in the public interest, then we need a predictable 17 transparent way of researchers in a cautious responsible way 18 19 getting access to them, and that's not the environment we live in right now. And it's not an overstatement to say 20 that's created a crisis in this whole research community 21 22 globally. We're not alone here. And the best way around that that we know at this stage is what Europe's done, which 23 is mandated sharing of certain data that's in the public 24 25 interest to researchers that are responsibly using it. 26 MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate your response. And just to maybe have you think about what Professor 27 Bridgman has just said, what part of your proposal would 28

1	address the quality of the data you get back to ensure that
2	you're not getting API data that's biased or incomplete, that
3	you could frankly maybe get better data if you scraped?
4	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: My proposal? That model,
5	you mean?
6	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Yeah, that model of
7	mandating.
8	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Like, how we share in
9	that model?
10	MS. MANI KAKKAR: How would you sort of
11	address that issue?
12	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: So it needs to be
13	overseen by a regulatory body, in my view, which has audit
14	capacity, which is what's happened in Europe with the Digital
15	Services Act, in order to ensure that data's being provided
16	and the it's accurate and so on and so forth. But it also
17	needs a legitimate third-party institution that has the
18	capacity, governance, and oversight, to distribute those data
19	responsibly. So it needs both of those things or this
20	doesn't work. If it's only the company deciding which
21	researchers get access, and to what, it's missing that
22	accountability function,
23	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Right.
24	<pre>PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: even if it's being</pre>
25	distributed responsibly, which is probably is. And if it
26	doesn't have that external body or if it doesn't have the
27	governance oversight, we don't know exactly what we're
28	getting and there's no mandate for the companies to share it.

1	So you really need both of those pieces.
2	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I appreciate that.
3	Professor Bridgman, Professor Owen, do you
4	have anything to add?
5	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Not on this.
6	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And actually, that was
7	going to be my last question, but I moved it up. And I just
8	want to go back a little bit to WeChat and TikTok as specific
9	apps or platforms that I think you may have noticed in the
10	Commission's documents that have been released publicly have
11	appeared perhaps disproportionately.
12	So let's discuss TikTok first. I just wanted
13	to know what has TikTok's API policy what is TikTok's API
14	policy currently?
15	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: The API is currently
16	rolled out for researchers in the United States. If you have
17	an "edu" address, you can apply and it's vetted by the
18	company itself. There is no data access for any researcher
19	outside of the United States at this point in time.
20	Maybe when DSA goes into force and data
21	access is mandated there, there will be that availability in
22	Europe, but currently, as a Canadian researcher, there is no
23	horizon right now for data access to TikTok through an API.
24	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Thank you.
25	I don't know if that, Professor Loewen, had
26	anything to do with you moving to Cornell, but it seems
27	convenient that you're there now.
28	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I did not move to Ithica

1	so I could spend more time on TikTok.
2	MS. MANI KAKKAR: That's fair.
3	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: But you have.
4	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah, I have.
5	MS. MANI KAKKAR: What had TikTok's policies
6	been before, or have they been the same with respect to the
7	API access?
8	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So prior to this,
9	there was no API.
10	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Okay.
11	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: This is the first
12	this is their launch of their API under pressure from our
13	counterparts in other parts of the world who are saying,
14	"Hey, we need data access to study this thing. It's
15	enormously influential for political discourse in our
16	country".
17	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And how does all of this
18	work for WeChat, which is different from TikTok? It's not a
19	social media platform, it's an app.
20	Can you explain that a little bit?
21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So there's no data,
22	there's no API data access for WeChat.
23	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I guess you'd just be
24	scraping if you had to get that data.
25	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: If you had to collect
26	that data, it would need to be through scraping or some
27	similar method.
28	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And there wouldn't be a

1	policy or regulatory approach like the mandate for API access
2	by social media platforms that could apply to WeChat or
3	WhatsApp or those kinds of apps.
4	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So this gets into
5	tricky territory of like private or semi-private groups, and
6	I think that's a distinction that where we have
7	historically drawn the line and we say we are interested in
8	public data.
9	Now, a lot of groups on WeChat in particular
10	are public. They are searchable, indexable in the same way
11	that telegram channels are and you can just search and you
12	can find them, and that sort of would be public.
13	There is nothing that would stop WeChat from
14	having an API or providing that data access. Like that would
15	well, there's nothing there's no technical reason why
16	that could not occur, but it doesn't exist at the current
17	moment as far as I know.
18	MS. MANI KAKKAR: And so going to your
19	proposal or mandate, would that be something that you would
20	include or would you have more concerns about the privacy
21	issues?
22	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I think you need to
23	be very careful about mandating data sharing from ultimately
24	private platforms.
25	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Thank you.
26	Now, you've talked about sort of transparency
27	and regulation of API data and how that is important to being
28	able to have accountability in place. One other thing that

1	you talked about were the algorithms.
2	And one piece of your testimony really stuck
3	with me because you said, "Platforms are like having a voice,
4	but the algorithm is being heard determines who's heard".
5	Arguably, FI actors are more effective when
6	they're heard, and putting aside sort of a situation like
7	Kirkland Lake, I wanted to discuss with you the algorithms
8	themselves, the differences across platforms, and potential
9	regulation of them.
10	So to start, I just wanted to ask how are
11	algorithms different across platforms at a high level?
12	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I mean, in part we don't
13	know, or almost entirely we don't know.
14	We can guess how they function based on the
15	broad changes over time to the platforms and the trend line
16	is towards, as I mentioned earlier, these centralized feeds
17	that are pulling from, actually, a more limited number of
18	variables and a smaller catalogue of content and pushing it
19	to as many people as possible.
20	So that's what we know about the TikTok
21	algorithm is, actually, a very limited catalogue of content
22	is seen by a lot of people. A small proportion of content is
23	seen by most people. And that's the algorithm doing that
24	functioning of highly, highly filtering content to see what's
25	going to really pop on the platform for whatever reason.
26	But the again, because we don't have
27	visibility into these systems, we don't know.
28	On your point about foreign interference

1	actors possibly wanting to see large audiences, I mean, that
2	might be the case, but it might also be that micro targeting
3	is also a valuable capacity and it might be that micro
4	targeting in the current algorithmic ecosystem is more
5	difficult because of the nature of this filtering function of
6	the current algorithms. But like, again, this gets to the
7	point of we don't know, right, and we don't have visibility
8	into this, which is a challenge.
9	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: If I could just briefly
10	add something.
11	So let's try to demystify a little bit. I
12	mean, an algorithm is just a series of rules, right, that
13	says why something will be seen. So an algorithm in the old
14	newsroom might be, you know, if it bleeds, it leads, right.
15	Something that's sensational put on the front of the
16	newspaper is better than something that's not sensational.
17	And that's a human making that decision, but take that as an
18	analogy.
19	Where things are starting to become
20	increasingly different, I think, is that the algorithm that
21	actually drove Twitter a few years ago was actually quite
22	simple, about how likely something was to be put on your feed
23	was a function of how many people had interacted with it. It
24	was very rule based.
25	There's a chance now that algorithms are
26	going to be much less supervised in the sense that the
27	algorithms themselves are going to learn about what makes a

post interesting in a way where the person implementing the

1	algorithm may even not know why, exactly, that algorithm is
2	choosing what it's choosing.
3	So before where a person managing the site
4	might actually have set up the rules by which things get
5	prioritized, that algorithmic learn has which is to say it
6	has AI, real AI, not like in the true sense of it, can
7	have the capacity then to start choosing things on grounds
8	that we don't understand. So that becomes even more
9	difficult from a regulatory perspective.
10	MS. MANI KAKKAR: I apologize. I realize I'm
11	getting close to the end of my time.
12	Commissioner, may I have an indulgence of a
13	few moments just to ask my last question or two?
14	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Yes, you can ask your
15	last question.
16	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Thank you.
17	So Lucy Watson, who is the head of the New
18	Democratic NDP political party had suggested that
19	algorithms need to be regulated. I think what you're also
20	saying is that there's just a lack of transparency.
21	I want to ask you as my final question
22	whether what your thoughts are on the possibility of
23	getting more transparency or regulation when it comes to
24	algorithms and how effective that might be.
25	Is it possible, would it be effective?
26	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I'm not quite sure I
27	would know what it would mean to regulate individual
28	algorithms.

1	MS. MANI KAKKAR: What about on the
2	transparency point? Could we be more
3	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
4	MS. MANI KAKKAR: Could we get more
5	transparency out of social media platforms?
6	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: This is Taylor's point
7	of expertise, but yes.
8	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes, to an extent, but
9	because of the challenge Peter outlined, in the policy
10	context this policy conversation, I think people often put
11	too much expectation too high expectations on what
12	transparency and visibility in algorithms are actually going
13	to do.
14	I think that these are constantly evolving.
15	Often, now, AI structured systems that just seeing 10 or 20
16	or 30-page piece of code for any individual person at any one
17	moment is not going to provide the kind of accountability
18	many hope it will. I think it's part of it, and probably
19	audit capacity's more important for algorithms.
20	So the in the Online Safety Act in the UK,
21	the DSA and in the Canadian Online Harms Act, there is a
22	power to a regulator to audit an algorithm if it's seen to be
23	causing a harm or creating a risk. And that's probably more
24	of a targeted forensic capacity than just making these things
25	public to everybody.
26	It's a very different function. It's a
27	visibility into it, but it's by people who can investigated a
28	particular case and a case of an algorithm giving or feeding

1	or amplifying a particular piece of either illegal or harmful
2	content.
3	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: It might also be hard to
4	just run it through the courts to argue that the government
5	should be able to determine what a publisher prioritizes on
6	their site, which is in some ways what we're talking about.
7	MS. MANI KAKKAR: It takes a lot of self-
8	restraint not to ask a follow-up question, but thank you.
9	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
10	So next one is counsel for Erin O'Toole. I
11	think he is on Zoom.
12	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. PRESTON LIM:
13	MR. PRESTON LIM: That's right. Thank you,
14	Madam Commissioner.
15	Hi, everyone. My name is Preston Lim. And
16	first off, I just wanted to thank the three professors for
17	their insightful testimony today.
18	If I could first take us to the following
19	document, CAN35445, and specifically to page 11.
20	Right. And do you all have that up?
21	I see.
22	That's great. Thank you.
23	So my understanding of the information
24	incident research approach is that it grades incidents based
25	on the reach and speed of the mis- or disinformation, the
26	extent of the intervention effort required by appropriate
27	government bodies, and the nature of the impact.
28	So the first question, just a simple

1	question,
2	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Sorry, could I just
3	clarify super quickly?
4	MR. PRESTON LIM: Yes.
5	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Two things. One, not
6	intervention by government. Intervention by civil society
7	journalists by any actor in the information ecosystem.
8	And then the other thing that's just really important is that
9	this was an early sort of concept note about how to grade
10	incidents and sort of the there's been this updated
11	incident response protocol.
12	But I think all your questions are still
13	going to be relevant, just this is sort of this was a
14	document
15	MR. PRESTON LIM: One hundred (100) percent.
16	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: that now is a few
17	months old and has been kind of updated by the public release
18	of the protocol.
19	Mr. PRESTON LIM: Right. So that's great. I
20	was actually going to ask about some of the differences, but
21	let's just move on.
22	And I'll ask you to actually apply the
23	protocol which you talked about today to a specific incident,
24	to the extent that you feel comfortable.
25	So maybe sticking with Professor Bridgman, if
26	I could just ask about the allegations related to mis- and
27	disinformation that occurred in Kenny Chiu's riding,
28	Steveston-Richmond East, during the 2021 Federal Election.

very helpful.

25

26

27

28

How would you apply that framework, that protocol rather, to 1 analyse the extent of dis- and misinformation that occurred 2 3 in his riding? PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Okay. So I'm -- I 4 think it's actually a useful exercise to talk through this. 5 6 One thing to note about the protocol is this isn't a decision made by an individual person. It's made by sort of the --7 it's named in the document as the incident commander in 8 consultation with relevant stakeholders. So it wouldn't be 9 just me kind of making that determination. 10 We could go through step by step, but I could 11 just tell you off the top that is 100 percent an incident. 12 13 That is one that would require a significant dedication of 14 resources the instant that the Research Network is made available on it. We could talk through the specific 15 categories if that would be of interest, but I could say 16 without a doubt that that would be classified as an incident 17 and would require a notification and as many updates as we 18 19 would be able to do that would continue to shed light on the situation. 20 21 MR. PRESTON LIM: That's a very helpful 22 answer. If I could actually indulge you and if you could expand for about a minute or two just on why exactly that set 23 of facts would be characterized as an incident, that would be 24

prof. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes. I think it
might be useful to go through the current -- I'm trying to -sorry, there's a lot of these documents. I'm trying to find

1	I think they're WT no, they're not WTs.
2	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: The current protocol?
3	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: The current protocol.
4	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's COM587.
5	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: COM587. Okay. Yes.
6	MR. PRESTON LIM: If we could pull that up,
7	that would be great.
8	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, and I think
9	it's page 5 and 6 of that document. Or I guess it's page 6
10	and 7 of that document. Down to the criteria, I believe.
11	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: I think it's on the
12	screen.
13	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Oh, yes. Thank you.
14	Sorry.
15	Just scroll down a little bit more. There's
16	the here are the different criteria.
17	So would you like me to sort of walk through
18	each one? Is that kind of and just
19	MR. PRESTON LIM: That would be great.
20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Okay.
21	Mr. PRESTON LIM: Yeah.
22	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Okay. No, it's a
23	useful exercise.
24	The speed was very high of this in that both
25	the impacted community this is my understanding of the
26	events, and again, this will be made in consultation, but
27	let's say my understanding is that the speed was quite high
28	both within the community itself and at the national level,

the rate at which this became a story of interest nationally.
So it would have been a high speed.
Engagement. I think engagement with the
original content was relatively low on WeChat, but with the
subsequent discussion, which is also a factor here, again,
high engagement, high interest.
Relatively small population affected. And
remember, when we say small population, we're not we don't
mean, you know, tens of Canadians. There's still many
Canadians impacted, but this is at a population level. So
relatively small scale for this particular incident.
If you go down, there's the four other
criteria.
Scope. This is enormously important. This
is the election outcome. So this is the protocol for an out
of election period. During an election period, of course
there's heightened attention, but the scope is the
fundamental building block of our democracy. People voting,
disinformation trying to persuade voters, this would be a
serious this is not a question of, for example, not that
serious this is not a question of, for example, not that
serious this is not a question of, for example, not that these things are not enormously important, but social

It would be a high complexity. So that would need to be considered in terms of resources needed to dedicate. High complexity because of the language, the

scope term, this would be a very high priority.

25

26

27

28

1	specific riding, and requiring to have resources in that
2	riding and to this is the sort of investigation that will
3	require a high degree of resources.
4	Intervention efforts, yeah, high.
5	And enormous learning potential and
6	importance. Canada's a multi-lingual country and it is of
7	critical importance to understand how out-of-country media
8	and influence is consequential for our elections.
9	So I mean, we just walked through that
10	quickly. I'm not sure the extent to which those comments
11	would withstand scrutiny, but what I would say is that this
12	would very clearly fall under an incident that we would want
13	to investigate immediately and devote significant resources
14	to.
15	In almost I can't imagine a situation
16	during an election when we would not this is the type of
17	kind of drop everything and dedicate resources to it moment.
18	MR. PRESTON LIM: Okay. Great. That's very
19	helpful. But if we could kind of stick with this theme of
20	communication within the Chinese diaspora, I know that one
21	thing that MEO is focused on is how disinformation narratives
22	impact specific communities.
23	And we've heard before the Commission how the
24	Chinese diaspora is particularly vulnerable to Communist
25	Party of China dis- and misinformation efforts on WeChat.
26	And I can point you to the language if we need to, but I
27	think we can just move on to the question for now.
28	What specific measures should the government

1	or civil society implement to increase Chinese diaspora
2	community members' resilience to such FI efforts?
3	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think it's a bit beyond
4	the bounds of sort of our understanding of that specific
5	problem. I think well, I'm not sure it's radically
6	different than what the Government of Canada should be doing
7	to increase the resilience of all Canadians' vulnerability to
8	disinformation.
9	There are clearly particular
10	particularities to that example, but overall, I think we as a
11	society need to know more about the nature of our ecosystem,
12	know more about the vulnerabilities, have much higher degrees
13	of digital literacy, and hear more from our government about
14	what the real threats are.
15	And I'm not sure that's necessarily
16	particular to any one community.
17	Now, there are communities that face,
18	clearly, a heightened degree of physical precarity, in part
19	due to the information environment they use and consume. And
20	that might require more targeted assistance or education from
21	government, but it's difficult to say on a case-by-case
22	basis.
23	MR. PRESTON LIM: Great. Professor Loewen
24	and Professor Bridgman, anything to add, or shall we move
25	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I would just add that I
26	don't think that there's a single strategy for trying to
27	build out resilience against misinformation or disinformation
28	of any kind.

It's worth government and civil society

actors maybe exploring what it is in particular about Chinese

mis- and disinformation on WeChat that is persuasive.

And it's probably, as you would know, I mean,

it probably is influenced by the fact that there is very vigorous diasporic media in our Chinese communities. That's largely to the good, but it reports a lot of what's going on in China. There's a high degree of trust in those media sources, which can then become sources of misinformation and disinformation.

You know, there's also a fairly high degree of trust comparatively in our Chinese-Canadian communities in the Government of Canada. So if the Government of Canada could share information about what's happening here and some of the ways that misinformation is spread, it may well be the case that that alerts people a little bit more.

But I think this is -- the particular case you've identified is a serious example of what might be a more general concern about the integrity of information in that ecosystem.

MR. PRESTON LIM: That's very helpful. So next question, sticking with this theme of integrity of information, another issue that I'd kind of like your input on, to the extent that we can get it, is -- you know, relates to the dangers that TikTok poses. So we have evidence before the Commission that discusses how TikTok poses a national security risk because of the types of data that TikTok can collect.

1	So the first question and this will be a
2	two-part. The first question is, in your view, should the
3	current ban on the use of TikTok on government phones be
4	expanded to a larger ban that affects more Canadians?
5	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I don't think I have
6	enough information about the nature of the threat to give
7	that guidance.
8	MR. PRESTON LIM: So I can I can take us
9	to a document, but that might not be helpful.
10	Professor Loewen, Professor Bridgman, any
11	insights here?
12	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Not from me.
13	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I have none to share
14	except that I think, obviously, the bar the bar is high
15	whenever the Canadian government is going to keep people from
16	accessing some information source. The bar has to be quite
17	high. That's quite different from the bar that you might
18	the test you might apply to public servants using government
19	phones for something, right.
20	But I just note that it's you know, you're
21	getting into the territory of constitutional rights.
22	MR. PRESTON LIM: Okay. In that case, I'm
23	going to move on to the final question, and I'll direct this,
24	perhaps, to Professor Owen because you talked about some of
25	the European legal tools and policy tools that have been
26	adopted in recent years.
27	So sticking, perhaps, with the example of
28	TikTok and how it's a conduit for mis- and disinformation,

1	the current regulatory framework in Canada, I think many
2	would agree, has large gaps that prevent the effective
3	countering of Chinese Communist Party led or other foreign
4	led interference efforts. Could I get your opinion, to the
5	extent you have one, on the German approach whereby social
6	media companies are fined up to 50 million euros if they fail
7	to take down obviously illegal hate speech, criminal material
8	and fake news from their sites within 24 hours of being
9	notified?
10	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think it's been shown
11	to be a flawed approach to governing online platforms.
12	There's two broad ways you can govern harmful
13	content on platforms. You can do what the German government
14	did through its NetzDG policy that you described, which is
15	called a notice and takedown approach, which requires
16	platforms after content is already posted and flagged as
17	illegal or in the German case, illegal. They have to take
18	it down or face that penalty.
19	The challenge with that is it leads
20	because the fines are so high, it incentivizes any content
21	close to that line to be removed by the platforms, so it
22	actually incentivizes a limitation on free expression. And
23	that's what's been shown to happen in Germany.
24	The alternative approach, which, as you
25	mentioned, that Europe has done and is in the Canadian Online
26	Harms Act, is called an ex ante approach, which is to
27	incentivize better and safer design of the product itself so

that that harmful and illegal content is not amplified and,

1	in some cases, is not allowed to be posted at all. And that
2	structural approach has been shown in the context it's been
3	applied to be far more effective.
4	MR. PRESTON LIM: That's very helpful and I -
5	
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Neither get at foreign
7	interference, I should say.
8	MR. PRESTON LIM: Could you expand on that a
9	bit?
10	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Foreign interference
11	requires an adjudication of intent that is difficult to
12	mandate through regulation. Certain platforms have their own
13	mechanisms to engage with it, governments have theirs. But
14	mandating through regulation platforms to make real-time
15	determinations of the intent of foreign actors is a challenge
16	and probably one that I wouldn't recommend a government do.
17	MR. PRESTON LIM: That's very helpful.
18	Unless the other professors have anything to
19	add, I cede the rest of my time back to the Commissioner.
20	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
21	So next one is Me Sirois for the RCDA.
22	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: We were supposed to
23	take a break at 3:00. I believe it's
24	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: No, it's after you, the
25	break.
26	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: After me?
27	Okay, that's fine. I was going to about 25
28	minutes, so I was wondering whether

1	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: No, I think we'll go on
2	and we'll take the break after that except if there's a
3	reason for taking a break right away, but I don't think so.
4	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS:
5	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Good afternoon. I'm
6	Guillaume Sirois for the Russian-Canadian Democratic
7	Alliance.
8	I'd like to ask the court reporter to pull
9	document RCD61, please. For the record, it is the World
10	Economic Forum, the Global Risks Report of 2024, the 19th
11	edition.
12	COURT OPERATOR: Can you please repeat the
13	number?
14	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: RCD61.
15	Thank you.
16	EXHIBIT No. RCD0000061:
17	The Global Risks Report 2024
18	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I would like to look
19	at page 8, please. And those are the this is at the
20	introduction of the report and it talks about the global
21	risks ranked by severity over the short and long term.
22	I wonder, could you please tell us for the
23	record what you notice for the top risks over a two years
24	period and over a 10 years period?
25	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: The authors of the report
26	seem to think mis- and disinformation will be less of a
27	threat in 10 years.
28	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: But it's the biggest

1	threat now.
2	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: But it's the biggest now.
3	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah.
4	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And what are the other
5	threats that are beyond more significant, perhaps, in 10
6	years?
7	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I can read them for you,
8	if you like. Extreme weather events, critical change earth
9	systems, biodiversity loss and ecosystem collapse, and
10	natural resource shortages.
11	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: All environmental
12	risks.
13	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
14	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. I would like to
15	go a bit further down the document, please.
16	And I will to you the well, the
17	conclusions or the introduction of that report, the first
18	paragraph that we just skipped. Yes.
19	I will read that to you and just ask you
20	whether you agree with these conclusions or findings:
21	"Emerging as the most severe global
22	risk anticipated over the next two
23	years, foreign and domestic actors
24	alike will leverage misinformation
25	and disinformation to further widen
26	societal and political divides. As
27	close to 3 billion people are
28	expected to head to the electoral

1	polls across several economies over
2	the next two years, the widespread
3	use of misinformation and
4	disinformation and tools to
5	disseminate it may undermine the
6	legitimacy of newly elected
7	governments. Resulting unrest could
8	range from violent protests and hate
9	crimes to civil confrontation and
10	terrorism."
11	Do you have anything to do you agree with
12	these conclusions and do you have anything to add?
13	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: In my own estimations, I
14	think they might be over-indexing the wider consequences of
15	misinformation. I think there's lots of things that might,
16	unfortunately, lead to civil confrontation, hate crimes,
17	terrorism, violent protests. Those existed long before the
18	internet.
19	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think they're pretty
20	sweeping statements that I'm not sure I fully agree with.
21	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: You believe they are
22	exaggerating?
23	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I don't want to say that.
24	I think it's I'm not sure what the value of commenting on
25	what is pretty sweeping conjecture is.
26	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. I'd like to
27	take you to a Government of Canada report, then. It's RCD53.
28	Sorry. RCD53, not 52. Thank you.

1	EXHIBIT No. RCD0000053:
2	Disruptions on the Horizon
3	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: This is a 2024 report
4	called "Disruption on the Horizon" prepared by the Government
5	of Canada. I'd like to go at page 10, please.
6	Again, the report this is top 10
7	disruptions that Canadians will face over a nine-year period.
8	The top one, disruption, is people cannot
9	tell what is the truth or what is not.
10	I'd like to go at page 14, please, where
11	there is a greater explanation about that risk. And scroll
12	down a little bit, please.
13	So we talked about the information ecosystem
14	being flooded with human and AI generated content.
15	Can you please read the first two sentences
16	of the paragraph in the blue box, please, one of you, for the
17	record?
18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN:
19	"The information ecosystem is flooded with
20	human- and Artificial Intelligence"
21	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I'm sorry, the
22	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Oh, in the box?
23	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: paragraph in the
24	blue box, yeah. Exactly.
25	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN:
26	"More powerful generative AI tools,
27	declining trust in traditional
28	knowledge sources, and algorithms

1	designed for emotional engagement
2	rather than factual reporting could
3	increase distrust and social
4	fragmentation. More people may live
5	in separate realities shaped by their
6	personalized media and information
7	ecosystems."
8	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Is this less sweeping
9	statements perhaps that you could agree with?
10	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So the points being
11	made in sort of both documents that mis- and disinformation
12	are a serious threat, I think we devote a fair amount of our
13	lives to studying mis- and disinformation and online harms.
14	I mean, that's something that is very important to us and we
15	consider to be an enormous threat.
16	So we you know, to a certain extent, maybe
17	I'll speak for myself, like, I agree that this is an enormous
18	challenge.
19	I will also say though that our work at the
20	Observatory and the work of the Research Network, mis- and
21	disinformation plays an important role, but it is not the
22	only kind of area of focus. And some of the other ones,
23	including in the first document, sort of talking about social
24	polarization and other social forces are also important and
25	sort of understanding and helping to facilitate sort of
26	democratic conversation in online spaces is what we are kind
27	of working towards, what the goal is, ultimately. And mis-
28	and disinformation erodes that and is a serious threat. I do

not want to downplay that at all. 1

But I think this mis- and disinformation 2 3 category has come to be used to talk about anything online that is dangerous or harmful, and it's -- I hope one of the 4 things our testimony has done today is to share that the 5 6 reality is actually a little bit more complicated and the 7 work we're trying to do is not just about that -- those phenomena, although they are enormously important and 8 enormously problematic, and frequently sort of the types of 9 incident response we're going to do are going to be about 10 that. But, like, is the Kirkland Lake bot thing an instance 11 of misinformation? Some definitions would say yes. Others 12 13 would say no. But it's still an issue and something that 14 needs to be addressed. 15

So that's my little soapbox there.

MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Thank you for your 16

clarifications. I'll go ---17

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Can I add one thing to

19 that?

18

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

20 MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Yes, please.

> PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I'm very hesitant and I'm generally sceptical of efforts to prioritize harm -- levels of risk of different -- like, how do we prioritize the risk of ecological collapse against the risk of misinformation? Like, I don't know the metrics on which we would make that comparison, and so I think that's -- those kinds of efforts in these reports, and I noticed them when we first were shared with those reports. Like, these are very difficult

24

25

26

27

28

things to adjudicate between and I'm not sure we have the 1 capacity to do it. 2 3 But part of the work of the Observatory that we've been trying to do is to give context to statements like 4 5 this. I mean, there's a huge -- this is -- you said this isn't a sweeping statement. This is a sweeping statement and 6 7 there's a lot of nuance even just in this. I mean, it's very -- just to give two examples, it's very possible that the --8 some of the risks of the generative AI tools that we've 9 talked about, this combination of readily available bots and 10 the automation of their content production, like that is a 11 real harm. 12 But it's very possible ---13 14 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Potentially. 15 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Potentially. PROF. PETER LOEWEN: 16 Yes. PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: But it also could very 17 well lead to increased trust in traditional knowledge, not 18 19 declining trust in traditional knowledge sources; right? We don't know. But there's -- it's equally as plausible that 20 that will -- the degradation and the increase -- the 21 22

declining trust in traditional knowledge sources; right? We don't know. But there's -- it's equally as plausible that that will -- the degradation and the increase -- the degradation of content and reliability of content in our ecosystem will drive us to more traditional content. But we don't know that; right? These are things we need to study as they happen and get a better understanding of. So I think we have to be very careful of certainly making policy based on these kinds of sweeping statements.

MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: You can pull the

1	document down now. I just have a quick follow-up question
2	about your last statement.
3	I'm wondering, over the last 10 years or so,
4	have we seen a greater trust in our traditional media or what
5	has the trend been? I understand it's hard to make a
6	definitive answer to have a definitive answer, but what is
7	the trend currently?
8	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: We know it's declining.
9	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I'll move to the 2021
10	Election now, please.
11	If we can pull CAN134, please? CAN134.
12	EXHIBIT No. CAN0000134:
13	RRM Canada Weekly Trend Analysis
14	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: So this is the RRM
15	Canada Weekly Trend Analysis for the week of September 9,
16	2015.
17	I understand the MEO was involved in this
18	with the RRM Canada in monitoring social media at that time?
19	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes, that's correct. We
20	were part of, I think in these weekly trend analyses, there
21	are two kind of external partners that were part of these
22	regular conversations with RRM during the election, and we
23	provided sort of information as we were able to, live. Yeah.
24	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. Yeah, we see
25	we can go a bit further down the document, please.
26	We see actually a paragraph where that is
27	attributed to the MEO.
28	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Right.

1	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I think it's that same
2	page.
3	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Contracted partners.
4	Yeah. You just passed it.
5	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: No, it's right
6	well, there may be more, but I'm most interested in the one -
7	
8	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Okay.
9	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: right here at page
10	2, at the middle of the page, approximately. Yes, exactly.
11	So this is I'm wondering how this
12	paragraph came about. Is this you talking with RRM Canada
13	and they summarized your discussion? Did you prepare that
14	sentence yourself? How does it work?
15	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes, that was a summary
16	of the conversation we had with RRM. We had a weekly meeting
17	between Yonder, MEO, and RRM during the election. And this
18	was a sort of an opportunity to share what was being
19	observed amongst these three kind of groups that were doing
20	sort of election work at that time. Yeah.
21	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: And we see that
22	Yonder, which is another contracted partner, was identifying
23	amplification from Russian state sources, or Russia friendly
24	accounts in the paragraph just above. I'm wondering what
25	why was this not observed by the MEO?
26	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think the so what
27	we're looking at, I think, is the answer; right? I think the
28	reason why another way to ask and answer your question is

1	why were we finding some things that they weren't finding?
2	And it's because we had more focus on behaviour.
3	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay.
4	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: So as we're surveying
5	people, right, and we've got information on sorry, this is
6	on social stuff. I guess you take this, sorry.
7	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Without getting too
8	detailed here, I am skeptical of the analysis that Yonder
9	provided in this, given that there was extremely low level of
10	engagement with the content. So I recall these meetings.
11	And to have an account on Twitter on the time that
12	historically tweeted in Russian interests make a comment on
13	Canadian politics is not an indication of an interference
14	effort, especially one that had such small and minimal
15	impact.
16	So I think in this case, everyone was doing
17	their due diligence and trying to sort of understand what was
18	there, and getting a baseline understanding, and something
19	that we advocate very strongly is to try to have that
20	baseline understanding. But in this case, what we're seeing
21	is very minimal activity, very inconsequential. We like to
22	talk about impact. Inconsequential activity that was
23	documented, but was not meaningful.
24	And so we would not the methodologies
25	varied slightly as well. They had this basic list of basic -
26	- sorry, the list was basically a set of Chinese and Russian
27	state affiliated accounts that they were monitoring during

the election and evaluating the extent to which they were

1	commenting on Canadian politics. This is from my
2	recollection.
3	And so we were primarily oriented around
4	Canadian discourse on sort of amongst Canadian entities
5	and Canadian hashtags, and so we weren't observing that data
6	and Yonder had that covered.
7	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Okay. I'd like to go
8	to RCD19, please, which is the indictment that we've been
9	referring during your examination concerning Tenet Media.
10	RCD19, please.
11	EXHIBIT No. RCD0000019:
12	U.S. Indictment Kalashnikov and
13	Afanasyeva
14	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Can we go at page 5,
15	please? Specifically at paragraph 10(a). Yeah, so we see
16	paragraph (a), subparagraph (a) is really the one that's
17	interesting. Just below, please, further down, 10(a). Yes.
18	Thank you.
19	So we see:
20	"From in or about March 2021 to in or
21	about February 2022, Founder-1 [who
22	has been identified in media reports
23	as Lauren Chen] created videos,
24	posted social media content, and
25	wrote articles pursuant to a written
26	contract between Founder-1's Canadian
27	company and RT's parent
28	organization, ANO TV-Novosti."

1	RT is "Russia Today".
2	And this paragraph also explained that the
3	content being published was not always or rarely attributed
4	to RT.
5	I want to show you some examples of that
6	influencer's Twitter feed during the September 9 to September
7	15 period. It's at RCD36, please.
8	EXHIBIT No. RCD0000036:
9	Lauren Chen 2021-08-15 to 2021-09-25
10	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: If we can go at page -
11	- yeah, we can go at page 11, please, to start.
12	So that's a post by Erin O'Toole on September
13	14, so right before the report was RRM Canada report was
14	published.
15	Can we go down to see the reaction of the
16	posts?
17	So there's a publication from Lauren Chen:
18	"I would rather Trudeau than you. At
19	least he's honest about being a
20	leftist."
21	We can go further down a little bit to page
22	12.
23	So this is a live discussion that Lauren
24	Chen, who was under contract with RT there's no
25	attribution to RT here. And that influencer received \$10
26	million to set up Tenet Media network as well more recently.
27	So she hosts a discussion with Maxime Bernier
28	and PPC candidate David Freiheit. It receives 17,000 views.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

1	Ι'm	wondering	if	this	is	inconsequential,	in	your	views.
---	-----	-----------	----	------	----	------------------	----	------	--------

prof. PETER LOEWEN: There's two ways of

answering the question, right. One is -- and the answers are

yes and no in the following sense, just in my own estimation

and professional opinion.

The first is, it's highly consequential that someone, a Canadian, was taking money from a Russian government-controlled entity to influence Canadian politics. That's highly consequential in and of itself.

If one person had viewed this, it's consequential, right.

Aengus and Taylor can give you a sense of how many views of videos there are even if we look to Canadian content on YouTube in a day, but the potential for 17,000 views to have a material effect on a Canadian election is exceedingly low. You know, every dollar that was spent here did absolutely nothing to elect a single PPC candidate in this election. You may make an argument it took away from Conservatives a little bit, but my own research in my lab is done on how little Canadian elections are affected by local factors suggests that you really have to meet a lot of conditions to have an influence on an actual election outcome at a local level. And 17,000 views, most of them from people who are probably already persuaded to support the PPC likely from across the country, was probably immaterial, to be candid with you, in my opinion, on the outcome of the election.

It says nothing about the stain that this

1	places on this individual for this the creation of this
2	stuff in concert with the Russian government.
3	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Maybe I'll just add
4	here.
5	The reason we open an incident on this
6	indictment and on the events surrounding it is that we
7	consider them enormously consequential and enormously
8	important for understanding to you know, that Canadians
9	really do need to understand the context in which this
10	occurred and what occurred.
11	That incident, we will be reporting on it in
12	the weeks to come with a debrief and we will sort of have our
13	full analysis of it.
14	Yeah, this stuff does matter and, you know,
15	there's important questions here. Why did RT do this? What
16	was their interest? Who were they targeting? These sorts of
17	questions, they should be asked and they should be answered
18	as best as possible by us and by others.
19	And yeah, I scrolled through these Tweets. I
20	guess maybe it was you, but whoever had sort of pulled out
21	like references to Canada from this individual and this
22	isn't unique. The six Tenet Media influencers all discuss
23	Canada on a regular basis and we are, by virtue of proximity
24	and embeddedness in the North American information ecosystem,
25	the North American English and speaking information
26	ecosystem, we are enormously subject to this sort of effort.
27	Influencers are incredibly important at

spreading messages and convincing people, particularly those

1	tail ends that we were talking about earlier.
2	And so I think as a Canadian and as a
3	researcher, this is a matter of enormous importance to have a
4	real thorough investigation of.
5	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: There's just a last
6	thing.
7	There's a subsequent question about if we
8	find this is impactful and damaging and potentially something
9	we want to dissuade, what do we do about that. And I don't
10	think the answer is to ban the speech itself.
11	There are lots of either harmful things that
12	are done online or acts of foreign interference that efforts
13	to ban will have widespread repercussions on the legitimate
14	speech of others.
15	There's also lots of other levers we could
16	use from a policy context to engage with the challenge of
17	foreign interference, in this case, something like a foreign
18	registry, foreign agent registry. So I think when we look at
19	these problems, even if they're in the digital environment,
20	we need to look at a range of policies that aren't just about
21	shaping what can and can't be said online.
22	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I want to we can
23	pull the document down now, please.
24	I simply want to go back to that notion of
25	incident. And like I think I can follow you on the idea that
26	on an incident-by-incident basis the impact may be relatively
27	low, but if we take a broader perspective on the whole

environment -- ecosystem over the years since then, let's

1	take a since 2016, the U.S. Presidential election, up
2	until 2024 where we have Tenet Media in Canada over 500,000
3	views for the Canadians only, considering that there is a
4	great exchange between the U.S. and Canadian ecosystem,
5	considering that this has been ongoing for almost a
6	decade, what is the cumulative impact of those various
7	incidents over the years?
8	Can it impact how Canadians are divided, can
9	it impact the support for the war in Ukraine, can it impact
10	the support for the present government? What is the
11	cumulative impact?
12	Maybe one incident is not that much, but what
13	about 10 incidents, what about 20 incidents?
14	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah, I appreciate the
15	question very much.
16	I think part of the challenge in answering
17	your question is that we live in a time in which there are a
18	whole bunch of things converging at once, they're all
19	happening at once and they're coincident with each other. A
20	serious rise in social polarization in which people feel more
21	enmity towards people who simply disagree with them on
22	politics, right.
23	We have people spending more time online than
24	they've spent before. The geopolitical system is getting
25	more complicated, not less.
26	So all these things are happening at the same
27	time. And I can appreciate that it's a bit tough to you
28	know, we're coming in here, so to speak, with large error

1	bars around what we say or large confidence intervals saying
2	I'm not sure about this and I'm not sure about that, right.
3	None of these things are desirable, right, but making causal
4	attributions from one thing, for example, the presence of
5	misinformation, to all these things is just very, very hard
6	to do, right, despite, you know, just kind of how difficult
7	the world looks now compared to 20 years ago, for example.
8	The other thing I should say is that, you
9	know, we are we've been speaking, I think, about the very
10	narrow and hopefully precise effects of estimates of the
11	effects of misinformation and disinformation. It gets away
12	from the larger question of whether online platforms more
13	broadly have been corrosive of our public discourse, public
14	experience.
15	I think there's a very good argument that
16	they have been. I think there's a fair amount of evidence
17	that they have been. Exactly how and when and why, to what
18	extent and among whom, those are harder questions to answer.
19	But I think if you're sort of saying, you
20	know, has the accumulation of all of this over the last eight
21	years made our public life worse, I mean, in my own
22	estimation as a citizen and scholar, yes. Very much so.
23	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: Anything else to add?
24	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I agree with that.
25	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I'd like to go to the
26	incident update about Tenet Media. It's at RCD57.
27	There are two updates, but I only have one
28	minute left, so I'll bring you to the second update, please.

1	RCD57.
2	EXHIBIT No. RCD0000057:
3	Incident Update 2 An Inflection Point
4	on the Current State Russian-Directed
5	Foreign-Interference Operations
6	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I'd like in the
7	interests of time, I will only point you to page 4. Page 4.
8	Yes. So the it's a report published on
9	by your network Stephanie Carvin researcher, I assume, at
10	your network, on September 20th, so five days ago. One of
11	the four key takeaways is that when it comes to according
12	to that researcher, is that when it comes to Russian foreign
13	interference, Canada is collateral, participant, and example.
14	I want to read to you the first sentence of that paragraph
15	and then I'll let you comment on this:
16	"Canadian intelligence agencies
17	believe that our democratic processes
18	are not directly targeted by Russian
19	online foreign interference
20	campaigns, yet [this act sorry]
21	this case acts as a harsh reminder
22	that Canada is not only affected, but
23	also implicated."
24	I'm wondering if you have any comments about
25	this sentence?
26	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: No, I like the
27	sentence. I don't know enough about the case to comment.
28	MR. GUILLAUME SIROIS: I don't think I like

1	the fact that this is happening in Canada, but I find the
2	sentence very compelling as well.
3	But thank you. Those are all my questions.
4	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you. So now it's
5	time for the break, so we'll take a 15-minute break. So
6	we'll come back at two to 4:00. It's 1540 at 4:00.
7	THE REGISTRAR: Order please.
8	The sitting of the Commission is now in
9	recess until 3 4:00, until 4:00 p.m.
LO	Upon recessing at 3:42 p.m.
11	Upon resuming at 4:03 p.m.
12	THE REGISTRAR: Order please.
13	This sitting of the Foreign Interference
L4	Commission is now back in session.
L5	The time is 4:04 p.m.
L6	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: So I understand that
L7	we'll make a slight modification to the order. So it's going
18	to be Maître Johnson for the AG.
L9	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN, Resumed:
20	PROF. PETER LOEWEN, Resumed:
21	AENGUS BRIDGMAN, Resumed:
22	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON:
23	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And I'll just say thank
24	you for the flexibility for childcare related purposes, so I
25	do appreciate that very much.
26	I will introduce myself; my name is Matthew
27	Johnson. I am counsel for the Attorney General of Canada. I
28	just have a couple of topics that I want to take you to

1	during my time.
2	First, I want to ask you about something that
3	came up in earlier cross-examination and I believe this was,
4	Professor Bridgman, directed at you, relating to the incident
5	involving Kenny Chiu in the 44th general election. Do you
6	remember that discussion?
7	PROF AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. I mean there
8	were a couple of them, I think. But specifically yeah, go
9	one.
10	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And I'll take you to
11	the specific point. But just want to situate ourselves. And
12	you were asked about whether the situation involving Mr. Chiu
13	would have been considered an incident under the current IRF
14	framework.
15	Is that a fair way of summarizing what you
16	had said?
17	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
18	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: What was asked and you
19	said yes, it would be?
20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
21	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And I think your
22	response, and correct me if I'm wrong, was that given that it
23	was an incident, you would want to investigate it further?
24	Is that fair to say?
25	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. Yeah, so, you
26	know, upon an incident being identified, that's when sort of
27	the full protocol kicks into effect and we would do
28	investigations such as, you know, we consider them valuable

T	and sort of commensurate with the effort. You know, yes.
2	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And I think just to
3	make sure that there's no misunderstandings, the fact that
4	you would like to investigate something, or that it would be
5	important enough to investigate doesn't necessarily mean that
6	it had an effect or an impact, that that incident necessarily
7	changed anything; it's just important enough that an
8	investigation is important. Is that fair?
9	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
10	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: I'm going to turn, to
11	more broadly, the impact of mis- and disinformation on the
12	last two elections and a couple of questions around that.
13	First, I just want to confirm, I'm not going
14	to take you to the document I think you said in your witness
15	summary, but is it fair to say that your research has shown
16	that disinformation did not play a major role in the 2019
17	election?
18	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes. In the outcome of
19	the election, yeah.
20	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Yes, and that's
21	outcomes is what I'm concerned about here
22	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah.
23	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: so I appreciate
24	that clarification.
25	And then this is directed to the whole panel.
26	It's not to any specific one of you, but is it fair to say
27	that your research also showed that there was more
28	disinformation in 2021 than 2019, but that it still had a

1	limited impact on the outcome of the election?
2	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
3	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And I think you said
4	that true information was more likely to be believed by
5	voters? Is that fair to say?
6	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes. Yeah, in the
7	2021 study we have, yeah, that.
8	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And I think I want to
9	acknowledge the limitations that you've indicated, which is
10	that you can't necessarily say with a great deal of
11	confidence the with precision at, say, the riding-level,
12	but would it be would you agree with me, given the
13	research that you have done, that Canadians can have trust in
14	the outcome of those two elections? They can trust their
15	democratic processes that they were resilient?
16	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
17	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
19	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Thank you. Professor
20	Loewen, taking a step back more sort of general principles,
21	based on your earlier testimony, would you agree with me that
22	we shouldn't assume that just because we see mis- and
23	disinformation, that necessarily means that it's foreign mis-
24	and disinformation?
25	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Well logically, I mean,
26	not all mis- and disinformation is foreign. So if you see
27	some, you can't assume it's foreign.
28	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And that's part of the

1	investigation that's necessary; fair?
2	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes. Yeah.
3	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And fair to say that
4	there is mis- and disinformation this may be an obvious
5	point, but there is mis- and disinformation that's produced
6	domestically?
7	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
8	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Again, general
9	principle, and based on your earlier testimony, I just want
10	to make sure that we're that I have something clear, but
11	the Network is focused on foreign interference that is
12	effective in changing behaviours, not simply whether there
13	was an attempt to introduce disinformation to the system? Is
14	that a fair summary?
15	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: No, the use of the word
16	"focused" makes me think that it's not, in the sense that we
17	are not that we're unfocused, but that our focus is really
17 18	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice
18	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice
18 19	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice of misinformation, disinformation, or one particular origin
18 19 20	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice of misinformation, disinformation, or one particular origin of misinformation or disinformation.
18 19 20 21	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice of misinformation, disinformation, or one particular origin of misinformation or disinformation. MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Is it fair to say that
18 19 20 21 22	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice of misinformation, disinformation, or one particular origin of misinformation or disinformation. MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Is it fair to say that you're looking for mis- and disinformation that has the
18 19 20 21 22 23	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice of misinformation, disinformation, or one particular origin of misinformation or disinformation. MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Is it fair to say that you're looking for mis- and disinformation that has the effect of changing behaviours?
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice of misinformation, disinformation, or one particular origin of misinformation or disinformation. MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Is it fair to say that you're looking for mis- and disinformation that has the effect of changing behaviours? PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	on the media system as a whole, not on one particular slice of misinformation, disinformation, or one particular origin of misinformation or disinformation. MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Is it fair to say that you're looking for mis- and disinformation that has the effect of changing behaviours? PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes. MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And that's the target,

Ţ	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Well, a target.
2	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: One potential one
3	potential impact of disinformation is that it changes
4	behaviour. There are potential others.
5	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Okay. But that
6	okay. That's a fair point. But the effectiveness and the
7	impact of mis- and dis-information is an important element to
8	your work? Is that
9	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's something we're
10	trying to understand, yeah.
11	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Fair to say. I want to
12	talk a little bit about the role of journalists and other
13	participants within the media ecosystem. And I think you had
14	found, based on some of your work in 2019, that the Canadian
15	political information ecosystem was, and I don't know if
16	you'd say continues to be and is, but you said at the time it
17	was more resilient than other countries due to, in part, the
18	news media that's present. Is that a fair summary of what
19	you said before?
20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes. Yeah, that was
21	one of the features of resilience that we identified in that
22	report. Yeah.
23	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Okay. Perfect. And I
24	think in one of your more recent situation reports, you've
25	talked about the use of media. And for example, I think
26	you've said that half of Canadians use legacy media? Is that
27	do you recall that? I can bring up the report if
28	necessary, but if these are

1	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: That sounds right.
2	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Okay. And I think a
3	third of Canadians use print media?
4	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
5	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah.
6	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And three quarters of
7	Canadians use digital media to access news?
8	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, that sounds
9	right.
10	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah, so those aren't
11	mutually exclusive categories, obviously.
12	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And obviously, yes,
13	fair enough. I'm more establishing the amount of access.
14	And I'd say based on all of those premises, those sort of
15	building blocks, would you agree with me that journalists and
16	news media have an important role in ensuring that Canadians
17	are fully engaged, are resilient, as part of the aim of
18	countering foreign interference?
19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes.
20	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I personally agree with
21	that. Yes.
22	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Thank you. And
23	Professor Owen, before the break, when you were in direct
24	examination with my friend with the Commission, you were
25	talking about the Kirkland Lake bot incident, and so
26	specifically here, you mentioned, as I recall, that the
27	incident, sort of as discussed by the media and political
28	actors, was different from what the network ultimately

1	determined after your analysis. Is that a fair
2	characterization?
3	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
4	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Sorry, I transitioned
5	very quickly from my prior one. There's an
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: That's fine.
7	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: exceptional
8	distinction between them so I don't want to confuse
9	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Okay.
10	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: with what I'm
11	trying to do.
12	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Okay.
13	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Given that sort of
14	error, and that might be a good object lesson, but would you
15	agree that it's, to a degree, incumbent on sort of everyone
16	involved to exercise caution and not jump to conclusions when
17	there's allegations of foreign interference within the
18	system?
19	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes. And I think it's
20	it's also yeah, let me yes. Yeah.
21	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: There's a risk of
22	finger pointing at a certain point before we actually know
23	what happened?
24	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Without question. We
25	also need the capacity to better understand what happened and
26	some of the restraint
27	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Yes.
28	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: to wait until we know

1	what happened to fully talk about it.
2	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Yes.
3	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: That's a very difficult
4	thing to control though. Journalists will report on
5	imperfect information, political actors will comment on
6	imperfect information. Our job is to put better information,
7	we think, into the public domain as fast as possible.
8	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And that makes total
9	sense. In terms of the restraint you're talking about, would
10	that apply to media?
11	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah. In certain cases
12	of mis- and disinformation, I think yes. I think
13	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: It would also apply to
14	politicians?
15	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
16	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And it would apply to
17	the public?
18	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yes.
19	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: The last area that I
20	would like to quickly go through, because I recognize I have
21	about a minute and a half left,
22	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Sorry, could I very
23	quickly
24	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Sure.
25	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: jump in there and
26	just sort of say
27	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Please.
28	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: this incident

1	response protocol now exists and journalists and the
2	community know that this will be produced,
3	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: M'hm.
4	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: which in and of
5	itself, my hope and optimism is that that will cause
6	reporting to be a little bit more reserved and statements by
7	influential entities in the ecosystem to be a little bit more
8	reserved, knowing that this sort of analysis is going to take
9	place.
10	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And that's a fair
11	point. Thank you very much.
12	I want to last turn to a couple of questions
13	about social media companies. And I think in your witness
14	summary, you talked about how fact checking by online
15	platforms has generally ceased, and I think you said the two
16	reasons were generally the nature of the algorithms and the
17	sort of increasing view that fact checking is censorship. Is
18	that fair?
19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I believe I said
20	that.
21	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Yeah. Is that fair?
22	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I think that's, yeah,
23	roughly right.
24	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And I think you would
25	agree with me that or I think you said earlier, and tell
26	me if I'm wrong, that governments should not be monitoring
27	Canadians' social media use. Is that a statement that you
28	had made?

1	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It depends what we mean
2	by monitoring, I think.
3	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: M'hm. How about this?
4	Would it be fair would you agree with me with the
5	proposition that the Federal Government should not be telling
6	Canadians what is true and what is false? Put another way,
7	that the government should not be policing truth?
8	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: On truth, yes, I agree
9	with that completely.
10	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Okay. And I think you
11	agree with
12	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: There's many kinds of
13	speech that, in my view, government does have a role in
14	overseeing, legal speech, particularly harmful speech, yes,
15	but not adjudicating truth.
16	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: Fair enough. And as
17	counsel for the AG, I would agree entirely with that
18	statement.
19	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It is your job to do that
20	adjudication, yeah.
21	MR. MATTHEW JOHNSON: And here I say thank
22	you very much for your testimony. We appreciate it.
23	Thank you, Madam Commissioner.
24	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
25	So next one is Mr. Doody for the Ukrainian
26	Canadian Congress.
27	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JON DOODY:
28	MR. JON DOODY: Good afternoon, Professors.

1	Jon Doody. I represent the Ukrainian Canadian Congress.
2	Today you painted the landscape of the
3	current media ecosystem within Canada, and I wanted to
4	explore that with respect to a Canadian citizen, perhaps a
5	member of a diaspora group, especially in light of the
6	election that's going to occur at some point in the future
7	and while a lot of the recommendations and policy changes
8	you'd like to see are unlikely to happen before that
9	election.
10	And so we know that as a result of the Online
11	News Act, Canadians can no longer get news through Meta's
12	platforms, Facebook or Instagram. That's correct?
13	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I personally don't think
14	that's a consequence of the Online News Act. I think it's a
15	consequence of a decision of Meta to ban news.
16	MR. JON DOODY: Right. As a result of the
17	Online News Act.
18	In any event, regardless
19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Just, sorry, one
20	additional very important caveat that we've documented
21	extensively is that Canadians actually still can get news on
22	the platform despite links and their posting ability being
23	blocked through screenshots, other workarounds, and through
24	mediated news sharing.
25	So just flagging that that's an important
26	nuance there.
27	MR. JON DOODY: There's a limit on the amount
28	of news you can get through those sources.

1	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: It has become more
2	restrictive. There's less news.
3	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: There's less news than
4	before.
5	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Considerably.
6	MR. JON DOODY: Thanks.
7	And we know that the news that you actually
8	might obtain from social media is being determined largely by
9	algorithms.
10	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I mean, "largely" is a
11	difficult word to sorry. You're getting us at the
12	witching hour here.
13	I don't think "largely" is but yes,
14	algorithms help determine which news you see on social media.
15	MR. JON DOODY: And on that point, is there a
16	concern that there is an echo chamber of sorts for an
17	individual to receive information and news related to their
18	interests as determined by algorithms and, therefore, receive
19	less news that is contrary to their beliefs, creating this
20	essentially echo chamber individually among citizens?
21	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: So there is the
22	potential that happens. There's a fair amount of debate
23	about the degree to which people actually exist in echo
24	chambers online, to be sure. But even if they don't exist,
25	humans' capacity as scholars call motivated reasoners to
26	pursue information that they want and that they like versus
27	that which is which is objectively true in some sense or
28	is going to inform them is a has been with people long

1	before	social	media.

- 2 MR. JON DOODY: Right. But it still exists
- 3 on social media.
- 4 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: The potential to seek
- 5 out information that you want is still there, yeah.
- PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Which would be an echo
- 7 chamber -- a filter bubble is more what you're talking about,
- 8 which is the algorithmic decision is putting you into a
- 9 category.
- 10 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah.
- 11 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Echo chamber is you
- opting in and then being reinforced in a category.
- MR. JON DOODY: And the ---
- 14 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: They're slightly
- different concepts.
- 16 MR. JON DOODY: And the rest would be that if
- 17 you're not aware you're in an echo chamber, you might believe
- it more than if you're aware that you're in an echo chamber.
- 19 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: You might opt in. I
- think you're generally more aware you're in an echo chamber
- than you're in a filter bubble.
- MR. JON DOODY: And ultimately, the primary
- goal of social media sites is to make a profit. They're not
- 24 primarily concerned with the accuracy of the content on their
- sites.
- **PROF. TAYLOR OWEN:** I think the primary
- objective of social media companies is to make a profit.
- 28 MR. JON DOODY: And as you've said, Canadians

own?

1	are more aware both of FI concerns as well as the existence
2	of mis- and disinformation.
3	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, considerably.
4	MR. JON DOODY: Right. So this is ultimately
5	my question. In light of all of this, what advice or tips
6	would you give to Canadian citizens, especially in light of
7	the upcoming election, on how they can identify mis or
8	disinformation when they're watching the news cycle, if you
9	can provide us with assistance?
10	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think the if a
11	Canadian was listening to this wondering how can I be a
12	better citizen in the next election, how can I make a more
13	informed decision and how can I understand politics better in
14	my country, I would say spend a lot less time online, read
15	some articles about what's going on in the election and then
16	go talk to a neighbour about it and ask them what they think
16 17	go talk to a neighbour about it and ask them what they think and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why
17	and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why
17 18	and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why they might disagree with you. But actually get into the
17 18 19	and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why they might disagree with you. But actually get into the business of talking about politics with people, which is not
17 18 19 20	and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why they might disagree with you. But actually get into the business of talking about politics with people, which is not something people do as much as they used to.
17 18 19 20 21	and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why they might disagree with you. But actually get into the business of talking about politics with people, which is not something people do as much as they used to. They might share information on politics,
17 18 19 20 21 22	and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why they might disagree with you. But actually get into the business of talking about politics with people, which is not something people do as much as they used to. They might share information on politics, they might like stuff, they might proclaim their views, but
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why they might disagree with you. But actually get into the business of talking about politics with people, which is not something people do as much as they used to. They might share information on politics, they might like stuff, they might proclaim their views, but there's a lot less talking and listening.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and listen to other people more and maybe even ask them why they might disagree with you. But actually get into the business of talking about politics with people, which is not something people do as much as they used to. They might share information on politics, they might like stuff, they might proclaim their views, but there's a lot less talking and listening. MR. JON DOODY: Apart from getting out of

1	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I'm sceptical of placing
2	the responsibility on the individual information consumer
3	when they're scrolling through hundreds or thousands of
4	pieces of content. I think Peter's advice is probably the
5	wise course corrective here.
6	As the information ecosystem is increasingly
7	less harder and harder to decipher reliability based on
8	the appearance of the content, I think that degradation of
9	the filter function of reliability should push us to other
10	mechanisms of seeking reliable information.
11	MR. JON DOODY: Fair to say it's quite
12	difficult for individual citizens to make informed decisions
13	on their own.
14	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: It's no, that's a much
15	bigger statement.
16	MR. JON DOODY: Sorry. Whether something is
17	mis or disinformation.
18	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think it's incredibly
19	difficult to know, in particular with the speed and the way
20	we consume content.
21	MR. JON DOODY: And would you agree that that
22	problem is probably exacerbated within diaspora communities,
23	especially those that may not have English or French as their
24	primary language?
25	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I don't know the answer
26	to that.
27	MR. JON DOODY: Thank you. Those are my
28	oh.

1	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: No, I think that's a
2	very good question, to which the answer is hard to know, but
3	it should actually be I know we're concerned about it, but
4	how Canadians in diaspora communities for whom English and
5	French is not their first language experience Canadian
6	politics is something we should have we should have an
7	appreciation for, I mean, across this whole effort for how
8	important it is that we make sure that that part of the
9	ecosystem is as healthy as possible.
10	MR. JON DOODY: And going back to your
11	recommendation of leaving your house and speaking to members
12	of society, that solution as it is is further hampered if you
13	are a member of a diaspora community who does not speak
14	English or French in that you are limited to other members of
15	your diaspora community to have that conversation.
16	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
17	MR. JON DOODY: Thank you.
18	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
19	Mr. Singh for the Sikh Coalition.
20	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. PRABJOT SINGH:
21	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Thank you, Commissioner,
22	and to our panelists. My name is Prabjot Singh. I'm legal
23	counsel for the Sikh Coalition.
24	I have two kind of broad themes I want to you
25	about and ask some questions, firstly about some of the
26	observations made by MEO in some of your reporting and then
27	talking about some of the challenges you've touched on in
28	terms of media reporting and kind of some forward-looking

1	best '	practices.

So you talked earlier about identifying

around 4,000 key accounts that have significant impact on the

spread of political information, including accounts from

countries known to produce disinformation like India.

Are you able to share any information about the Indian accounts observed by the observatory and whether that's the account identities, the targeted messages or the other activities that we're kind of seeing?

prof. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So I can say as a matter of principle the data is available to Canadian researchers and we provide data access through an API and through a web portal for that information. So Canadian researchers have access to that information.

Other than that, we don't publish our seed lists beyond just to Canadian researchers interested in using it, and there's a variety of reasons for that. But that's sort of a base position.

It would be useful to have -- be able to produce better public reporting on some of these metrics and some of these things that we track, and we would like to do that, but there is some staff limitations on the ability to sort of produce that analysis on a regular basis. But I hear the implicit thing there that there would be some value in that.

MR. PRABJOT SINGH: So is it -- am I understanding correctly that the observatory is trying to follow and maintain some kind of baseline analysis of Indian

1	disinformation, but it hasn't been aggregated or analyzed in
2	a form that can be presented or reported on?
3	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: There hasn't been
4	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Is that what you're
5	saying?
6	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. There hasn't
7	been an incident or an analysis specific to the
8	disinformation produced by that set of seed accounts, no. We
9	track all the data and it's all there and it's sort of
10	absorbed into the broader kind of analysis of mis and dis,
11	but not a specific analysis, which is what this would demand
12	in order to produce something sort of of value.
13	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Okay. And so at this
14	time at this kind of status quo right now that we're sitting
15	at, it's a resource or staff shortage that's kind of
16	inhibiting the observatory from producing that?
17	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, so there's two
18	things.
19	One is, yes, there's the observatory
20	limitations, but also the hope would be the hope of the
21	observatory's centralized data collection is that there are
22	other researchers who are better specialized, so I do not
23	have a particular focus or awareness of or understanding of
24	the Indian diaspora community in Canada. There would be a
25	researcher in Canada who would be interested in doing that.
26	So if any of them are listening and are
27	interested in accessing the data and doing that sort of
28	analysis, please get in touch and we can do that. We do

still get access to that data.

language groups within Canada.

MR. PROBJOT SINGH: And in the witness interview with Commission counsel, you mentioned that the network tested out its incident response framework in response to Hardeep Singh's assassination in June of 2023. Can you tell us about those observations during that test, what that entailed, what was recorded or observed?

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yeah. This was an interesting case in which when the Prime Minister made public in Parliament that the Government of Canada believed that the Government of India was involved in that assassination, very swiftly afterwards I had a meeting with officials in the Privy Council office about that incident. They were interested in understanding, as were we just generally, what the responses to this incident were among different Indo-

So we very rapidly, as sort of a test case in some sense of our survey capacity, did a study of the opinions of Canadians, including Canadians who consume foreign language media in Hindi or in Punjabi, and those who speak Hindi and Punjabi at home, and those who speak English as well, to just sort of get a sense of what the correlates were between information sources both here in Canada and abroad, and what people's opinions were on the Government of Canada, Government of India, this particular event, how well it was responded to, etcetera.

MR. PRABJOT SINGH: So there wasn't actual

Canadian communities, if I can use that phrase, of different

3	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: In this case we really
2	was more a kind of Canadian focused survey?
1	observation of Indian media accounts and their responses, it

leaned in on the survey side of it as opposed to -- and that's not any particular reason about this case, except that we thought we could do a survey quickly and at that point we were testing -- doing some sort of testing of our capacities to survey rapidly.

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: If that event had occurred today, that would almost certainly be an incident according to sort of our criteria. One other thing about that event is it did catalyze a massive expansion of our -- or our following of Indian based accounts -- or India based accounts and the India diaspora community in Canada.

So but it -- at that point in time we were not -- the incident response protocol wasn't mature and we just weren't -- we weren't able to deliver sort of an incident response at that time. But if it occurred today, that's certainly what would happen.

MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Okay. So I want to turn next to the observatory's report on the 2021 elections. If the Court Operator can bring up COM512, and go to the bottom of page 10? So this document was referenced earlier as well in your testimony, and if we could just go to the bottom? Yeah, right there.

And so, the last paragraph cites a study by the EU DisinfoLab, which talked about a large-scale Indian-based disinformation network spanning across 265 websites and

1	over 65 countries, including 12 sites that were linked to
2	Canada. So the report mentions that they didn't seem to be
3	active at the time, but they seemed to be part of a highly
4	sophisticated network connected to a web of fake thinktanks
5	and NGOs, and other media websites and platforms.
6	So is this technique of creating complex
7	networks that essentially self reference each other, or
8	different nodes, a common disinformation practice?
9	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: It's been a few years
10	since I've read this EU DisinfoLab report. What I can say is
11	that there have been numerous instances of websites posing as
12	news outlets in other countries, not just by India, but by
13	other countries as well, that have produced a large amount of
14	coordinated content, and this is not the only such example.
15	And there have been a few instances where, yeah, there's been
16	sort of a strong Canadian connection. And so certainly, this
17	is a this is in the playbook of would be interferers.
18	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Okay. And so, I just
19	want to follow up on that with another report published by
20	the DisinfoLab. If we can bring up TSC6?
21	EXHIBIT No. TSC0000006:
22	#Bad Sources (BS) How Indian news
23	agency ANI quoted sources that do not
24	exist
25	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: So while it loads, this
26	is a report titled #Bad Sources. Oh, there we have it, if we
27	can just scroll down to the title, I guess. So it's titled
28	"#Bad Sources - How Indian news agency ANI quoted sources

that do not exist".

So the publication follows up on that original report that was cited by MEO and it lays out how a major news syndicate in India believed to have some ties to the Indian Government, regularly quotes non-existent entities and individuals. And my concern here is particularly that reports from the ANI, according to this publication, are then picked up and reproduces by well-established media outlets across India, as well as services like Yahoo! News.

So I understand that you may not be able to talk about the specifics of this example, but in general terms, can you talk about the impacts on an information ecosystem when actors intentionally set out to distort the landscape with these kinds of manufactured narratives that have the possibility of being amplified on such a large scale?

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I mean, I can't speak to this, but the original definition of fake news, which for a moment actually meant something, before it kind of got distorted into this thing it is now -- was fake new sites, and fake sites, or false information designed to look like legitimate journalism. And part of why that was effective, or why it can be powerful, is we are deeply conditioned and particularly, generations of people are deeply conditioned to see the liability in things that look like journalism.

And so, it can be incredibly effective to do websites that just look like the something Tribune, or have the font of a newspaper, or Facebook posts that look like

they are from the New York Times. We're just conditioned to see some degree of reliability in them that we wouldn't if they looked different.

And that's not a foreign interference problem, that's been present in every democracy domestically as well. The current manifestation of that that's a much bigger problem is what they call pink slime websites, which are much more sophisticated networks of thousands sometimes, of Facebook pages, or thousands of websites, all often funded by a central organization, often funded by super PACs in the U.S. and they are really just political advocacy campaigns designed to look like journalism.

The point's the same though, is that there is a -- there has been a real attempt, or there's been an opportunity to use the signalling effect of the reliability of things that look like journalism to influence populations. And I think foreign actors are doing that too.

MR. PRABJOT SINGH: So in a case like this where we're not talking about a fake news website, but we're talking about a major news syndicate that's a source of a lot of journalistic stories in India that are picked up by other services internationally as well, do you have any thoughts or suggestions on how Canadian media or other government institutions can develop resilience to this kind of threat?

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: They have to be far more

cautious and careful with what they're citing. If there's cases of Canadian media using false -- citing false information by foreign news organizations then that's the

1	fault of Canadian journalism.
2	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: And what role does MEO,
3	or RRM, or other government entities play in kind of flagging
4	that?
5	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think we have a limited
6	capacity to monitor journalistic content coming from out of
7	country and to fact check Canadian news organizations'
8	citations of foreign news organizations.
9	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Okay. So while answering
10	questions from the Commission counsel this morning, you
11	talked about some of the challenges and we're kind of
12	touching on it now as well in my questions
13	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah.
14	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: about the
15	limitations, resource or otherwise, of monitoring media
16	ecosystems that aren't actually in English or French. And my
17	friend touched on that earlier, right before me as well. Can
18	you confirm whether MEO has researchers that have Punjabi or
19	Hindi skillsets and are engaging in research with you?
20	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yes, but in a limited
21	way. And so, this sort of falls again, under sort of a
22	project-based kind of approach. Again, we do this data
23	collection at scale. There is a lot of data in our in our
24	regular data collection that is not English or French,
25	including Punjabi. That gets translated in an automated way,
26	and we know the severe limitations of automatic translation,
27	but that is integrated into sort of the data collection
28	process.

1	But what you're talking about there is the
2	media monitoring, and do we have we have very limited
3	capacity. Some, but limited capacity to do media monitoring
4	today with existing resource footprint.
5	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: So just given the fact
6	that Canadian security and intelligence agencies have
7	identified India as being one of the most concerning or
8	prolific kind of threat actors in terms of foreign
9	interference and disinformation in Canada targeting a
10	vulnerable ethnic community, is it just a matter of resource
11	restraints? Can you shed some light on strategies you would
12	suggest that, resource restraints aside, what best practices
13	ideally for entities like MEO or for the RRM or other
14	government agencies?
15	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think there's almost a
15 16	<pre>PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think there's almost a building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to</pre>
16	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to
16 17	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting
16 17 18	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting up a new process in terms of trying to keep track of what's
16 17 18 19	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting up a new process in terms of trying to keep track of what's going on in Canada or thinking about communities, you know,
16 17 18 19 20	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting up a new process in terms of trying to keep track of what's going on in Canada or thinking about communities, you know, you want to think about these communities getting their
16 17 18 19 20 21	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting up a new process in terms of trying to keep track of what's going on in Canada or thinking about communities, you know, you want to think about these communities getting their information, where they get them, and it's just not the case
16 17 18 19 20 21	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting up a new process in terms of trying to keep track of what's going on in Canada or thinking about communities, you know, you want to think about these communities getting their information, where they get them, and it's just not the case that we're an overwhelming English-speaking country anymore,
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting up a new process in terms of trying to keep track of what's going on in Canada or thinking about communities, you know, you want to think about these communities getting their information, where they get them, and it's just not the case that we're an overwhelming English-speaking country anymore, we're not. So I think you want to start from a position
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting up a new process in terms of trying to keep track of what's going on in Canada or thinking about communities, you know, you want to think about these communities getting their information, where they get them, and it's just not the case that we're an overwhelming English-speaking country anymore, we're not. So I think you want to start from a position where you respect the fact that a very large portion of
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	building block approach here. And I don't want to speak to RM, but if I was the Government of Canada and I was starting up a new process in terms of trying to keep track of what's going on in Canada or thinking about communities, you know, you want to think about these communities getting their information, where they get them, and it's just not the case that we're an overwhelming English-speaking country anymore, we're not. So I think you want to start from a position where you respect the fact that a very large portion of Canadians get their information from Mandarin, Cantonese,

1	recognize the limitations of this, right? And we haven't
2	talked about this much but when all this happens in the
3	context of an election campaign that's 40 days long and
4	things are amplifying, it gets even more and more it gets
5	more and more difficult.
6	But recognizing how many Canadians are not
7	using what we would regard as traditional news sources is, I
8	guess, the first step.
9	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: And so would you agree or
10	recommend that, you know, going forward when we're looking
11	this kind of forward-looking kind of perspective of Canada's
12	ability to detect and counter disinformation, that the
13	government should be allocating more resources to these
14	vulnerable communities who are being targeted, whether that's
15	in grant funding or other programming?
16	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I could agree.
17	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Any other comments,
18	or?
19	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah. Yes, I would
20	agree, and it should be structural and support and
21	structural and support the ongoing an ongoing familiarity
22	with those media ecosystems.
23	The hesitation there is just there is this
24	real danger that there becomes this sort of extensive
25	monitoring of linguistic minority communities by government
26	or by some other body, and that's not the interest here. And
27	so this needs to be done carefully. This is not, like, just
28	throw a bunch of resources at it and you can sort of

1	effectively monitor this community and know if they and their
2	information providers are getting disinformation. Like,
3	there's a I think there's a prudence with which this needs
4	to be approached, and I wish we had the capacity and the
5	ability to sort of actually do that in an extremely
6	thoughtful way.
7	This is a huge gap in the academic literature
8	for sure. This is really not well known. There are a few
9	scholars, some of which are part of the research network,
10	that are doing this in effective ways but they're doing them
11	at sort of in an academic context. And so additional
12	support for them and the way that they're interacting with
13	the communities and really developing those relationships and
14	allowing them greater visibility in sort of a non-
15	exploitative way is going to be key here.
16	So I just want to articulate that discomfort
17	with the notion that there should be extreme or heavy
18	monitoring when linguistical minority communities, because
19	we're worried about disinformation circulating in those
20	communities. Yes, but also careful, and no.
21	MR. PRABJOT SINGH: Okay. Thank you so much.
22	Those are all my questions.
23	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.
24	So Ms. Teich for the Human Rights Coalition.
25	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. SARAH TEICH:
26	MS. SARAH TEICH: Good afternoon.
27	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Hi.
28	MS. SARAH TEICH: You'll be happy to know I'm

18

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

1	your last one.
2	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: That does make us
3	happy.
4	MS. SARAH TEICH: Sorry?
5	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: That does make us
6	happy.
7	MS. SARAH TEICH: I understand that MEO
8	publishes monthly reports. Are these reports published in
9	English and French?
10	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: They are published in
11	English with the front page fully translated into French.
12	The reason that is done is that the bulk of the text on a
13	month-to-month basis does not change on the backend of the
14	report. The measures, the percent change in, you know, a
15	month-to-month percent change, that does that varies, but
16	the actual text varies very little. And sort of so the

summary and the ecosystem snapshot on those reports are

21 PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: No.

published in both official languages.

MS. SARAH TEICH: Do you think that would b valuable to do in the future? Resources dependent of course.

PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I would allocate -if I was interested in translating for other communities, I
don't know if the situation report is the document I would
start with. Things like the incident responses might be more
valuable, or some of the other ecosystem briefs, or featuring

1	some of the research network partner work that we think is
2	particularly useful would be, I think, a better allocation of
3	those
4	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: To a particular
5	community, too, yeah.
6	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Yeah, would be a
7	better allocation of those translation resources, again,
8	because it doesn't vary too much month to month, but yes.
9	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Now I'm going to
10	pull up some documents and ask you some questions about them
11	So let's start with HRC121, please.
12	EXHIBIT NO. HRC0000121:
13	Situation of human rights in Eritrea
14	MS. SARAH TEICH: If we can pull that up on
15	the screen. Yes, perfect. And going to page 13, paragraph
16	62. Thanks so much.
17	So I'll read out this paragraph, just for the
18	record:
19	"The use of digital technologies,
20	including social media, to target and
21	harass human rights defenders,
22	activists, and journalists in the
23	diaspora has reached alarming
24	levels." (As read)
25	I'm sorry; I should note, this is the
26	document from the Special Rapporteur on Eritrea. So they're
27	talking specifically about the Eritrean diaspora.
28	"The Special Rapporteur is

1	particularly concerned with online
2	threats and attacks against women
3	human rights defenders which often
4	featured feature gendered and
5	sexualized abuse." (As read)
6	Am I correct in understanding that if this
7	targeting does not involve mis or disinformation this would
8	not fall within your mandate?
9	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: It does fall within
10	our mandate, this sort of thing. So this is one of the
l1	things that we really wanted to emphasize about mis- and
12	disinformation being one piece of the puzzle. We have a
13	report that should be released last month, but has not been,
L4	looking at harassment targeting journalists in Canada. It
15	looks at exactly this question over the last 14 years.
16	And so this issue is enormously important.
L7	Journalists and I'll talk about journalists because that's
18	what our study, but obviously there are other entities as
19	well here. Harassment of journalists, politicians, and other
20	public figures in online spaces can have a chilling-out
21	effect. There's some really great work that's been done in
22	Canada and around the world demonstrating that.
23	So that absolutely is something that we're
24	interested in. If the information ecosystem is hostile to a
25	particular community, that is something we care about.
26	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. That's great. Can
27	we now, please pull up HRC123?
28	EXHIBIT NO. HRC0000123:

1	Foreign Interference & Repression of
2	Falun Gong in Canada, Key Development
3	& Case Studies 1999-2024
4	MS. SARAH TEICH: This is a report published
5	by the Falun Dafa Association of Canada this year, in 2024.
6	If we can jump to page 23, please, section
7	2.1. Scroll down just a little bit further. Perfect.
8	So the report here notes that:
9	"The large quantities of hate,
10	inciting propaganda against Falun
11	Gong, distributed by the Chinese
12	Embassy and Consulate in Canada
13	replicate the disinformation used in
14	China. This kind of official
15	endorsement systematically propagated
16	hatred and disinformation against
17	Falun Gong in Canada." (As read)
18	You can keep scrolling, please, to the top of
19	page 24. It goes on:
20	"The Chinese Embassy in Canada has
21	dedicated sections on its website
22	specifically for Falun Gong
23	propaganda." (As read)
24	And then there's a screenshot on its website
25	as an example.
26	Would the MEO monitor this kind of mis- and
27	disinformation on websites of embassies and consulates?
28	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: We do not currently

1	collect website data that is not sort of socially connected.
2	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay.
3	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So that's not
4	something that we do. In our testimony this morning, I
5	talked a little bit about our 2019 effort to do that, and I
6	will just say it is not possible without a resource footprint
7	so large that it would just you know, it would just take
8	up an enormous amount of resources to do that monitoring. So
9	that's not something that we currently do.
10	That said, if there was an incident related
11	to this, and that incident was flagged, those websites and
12	other content like them would certainly be in would be
13	part of that investigation. It just wouldn't be like a
14	systematic daily kind of data collection.
15	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. If we can stay with
16	this document for a moment and scroll up to the bottom of
17	page 22.
18	So this paragraph speaks a bit to the impact
19	of mis- and disinformation on diaspora communities such as
20	Falun Gong practitioners. And I'll just read another excerpt
21	here:
22	"The most concerning aspect of this
23	hate propaganda is its impact on
24	swaying public opinion toward the CCP
25	narrative on Falun Gong. This has
26	led to controversy and indifference
27	towards Falun Gong, allowing the
28	persecution to persist unabated for

1	almost a quarter of a century…" (As
2	read)
3	Actually now it's more than a quarter
4	century.
5	"including becoming more engrained
6	in Canadian society. The culprit is
7	the Chinese Communist Party and the
8	victims are not only the Falun Gong
9	community, but also the Canadian
10	public at large." (As read)
11	Would you agree with this statement that mis-
12	and disinformation first can be leveraged by authoritarian
13	regimes to allow for indifference in the face of human rights
14	violations? And then second, that the victims are not only
15	the diaspora community members, but the public at large?
16	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think it depends on
17	the particular case, to be sure. You know, when you see
18	public indifference towards something, it's best to just
19	assume the public is just completely inattentive to it. I
20	mean, I understand the argument might be that if there was
21	more attention if there's more a spotlight on the
22	particular persecution of Falun Gong within China, that would
23	raise concern among Canadians, and then there wouldn't be
24	indifference towards Falun Gong. But unfortunately, I don't
25	mean this flippantly, the list of people around the world who
26	are repressed to the complete inattention of Canadians is
27	very long; right? So I wouldn't attribute it necessarily to
28	a successful campaign. Unfortunately for Falun Gong

- 1 practitioners, there's indifference towards their plight in
- 2 China, as there is indifference towards the plight of many,
- many groups around the world.
- So I suspect this has as much to do with --
- 5 more to do with inattention than it does with a particularly
- 6 adept campaign by the CCP in this instance.
- 7 MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Just to be clear,
- 8 you haven't studied this issue; right?
- 9 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Well I've studied public
- opinion. But yeah, but not the particular one about
- 11 Canadians' views towards Falun Gong and why they're
- indifferent. Yeah.
- 13 Ms. SARAH TEICH: Okay.
- 14 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: In theory, that could be
- a strategy though of ---
- 16 PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Yes.
- 17 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: --- Chinese foreign
- 18 policy. And we just don't know whether it's been effective
- in this case.
- 20 MS. SARAH TEICH: Right.
- 21 PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah.
- 22 MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Can we please now
- pull up HRC39?
- 24 COURT OPERATOR: One moment, please. The
- document's not in the hearing database.
- MS. SARAH TEICH: Thirty-nine (39)? That's
- odd, but I guess I'll just move on.
- How about HRC8?

1	EXHIBIT No. HRC0000039:
2	Tigray conflict sparks a war of fake
3	tweets and intense propaganda
4	EXHIBIT No. HRC0000008:
5	In Plain Sight - Beijing's
6	unrestricted network of foreign
7	influence in Canada
8	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: We've got a copy here
9	if
10	MS. SARAH TEICH: Oh, you do have a copy
11	there?
12	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Well just on my
13	machine. I don't know
14	MS. SARAH TEICH: I mean, I have copy pasted
15	the quote I wanted to read, Commissioner. I can proceed
16	unless we need it on the big screen?
17	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Yes, go ahead.
18	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: That's fine for us.
19	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. So to just keep
20	39 on their screen, if you don't mind. And just for the
21	benefit of everyone as well, it's an article from the Globe
22	and Mail from April 2021. Oh, wait; is this coming up? I'll
23	just give it a second.
24	COURT OPERATOR: Apologies.
25	MS. SARAH TEICH: Thanks so much.
26	So this is, as I said, an article from the
27	Globe and Mail. It speaks about disinformation surrounding
28	the war in Tigray, which, as you may know, kicked off in the

1	second half of 2020.
2	If we can scroll to the middle of page 2,
3	please? And I'll just read out another excerpt:
4	"The war has killed thousands of
5	people, forced as many as two million
6	people to flee their homes and
7	destroyed much of the region's health
8	care system and other basic services.
9	Countless women have been violently
10	attacked and sexually assaulted. But
11	the severe damage and the rising
12	death toll have often been obscured
13	by a fog of falsehoods and duelling
14	propaganda claims."
15	Then a bit lower down on the same page, the
16	reporter writes:
17	"Disinformation has been a key
18	element of the government's
19	communications strategy."
20	And then the article details some examples of
21	this and methods, including the use of fake Twitter profiles.
22	That article also discusses the spread of
23	objectively false information such as initial denials that
24	Eritrean troops were present in the region.
25	Is disinformation, in this context in the war
26	in Tigray, something that MEO tools picked up on?
27	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: So no, in so far as,
28	you know, potentially a post about this, or posts about this

are in the dataset. That is possible. Our focus is really
on sort of the Canadian discourse. So to the extent that the
Canadian discourse would talk about this, that would be
picked up.

This article highlights many of the dangers, sort of the most severe cases of dangers of social mediabased propaganda. I mean, it just does. It sheds a very clear light on some of the harms and some of the tools that people can use, including governments against their own people, to manipulate public opinion. And, I mean, it's tragic.

MS. SARAH TEICH: I agree.

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: I think it also

highlights a couple of realities of the global nature of these platforms, which is that the attention paid to online safety and content moderation is radically concentrated in western English language content, mostly in the United States, and we're a benefit in some ways of that. But there is content moderation, we know, and content moderation policies are almost non-existent in many languages on social platforms. And those other -- often that coincides and overlaps with places where there is a strong incentive for a liberal or authoritarian regimes to take advantage of that lack of content moderation. And this is one of many, many examples where that's been the case. And that's, I think, something we need to demand of online platforms, which is that the content moderation policies they impose or they implement in western democracies where they know they're

1	being held to a higher account and people are watching,
2	should be expanded globally. And that's going to mean a
3	pretty significant expansion of their policing of their
4	platforms.
5	MS. SARAH TEICH: Anything to add?
6	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I would just say, yeah,
7	I mean the niche into which these fake accounts fit is pretty
8	clear. As Taylor said before, it's useful to appear like a
9	newspaper; right? To appear to be credible. Now you just
10	need to appear to be a credible Twitter expert, and someone
11	creates an account, and puts a bio there, it looks credible.
12	And in conflicts like this one, which
13	unfortunately the amount of news information that's paid to
14	them is not proportional to the human scale of them at all;
15	right? So it takes a while for credible news organizations
16	to start reporting on these conflicts. So Twitter fills X
17	often fills the void, and that's often filled, as noted in
18	this article, by fictional actors.
19	So there's something of a perfect storm here:
20	a lack of mainstream media attention; a lack of attention by
21	the general public; and then the ability to look like an
22	expert, deceptively.
23	MS. SARAH TEICH: Right. Can we please now
24	pull up, and this is my last one, HRC8?
25	This is a document put out by Alliance Canada
26	Hong Kong in May 2021. It's called In Plain Sight.
27	If we can please scroll down to page 15?
28	So this is under so although the

1	subheading isn't shown here, it's under the "Information and
2	Narrative Discursion Warfare" section. And I want to draw
3	your attention just to the first paragraph under the
4	subheading "Methods". This paragraph notes:
5	"The CCP exerts its influence in
6	Canadian media in the form of
7	censorship, propaganda, and control
8	over content-delivery systems
9	including control over media outlets,
10	the entertainment industry, and the
11	frequent use of social media
12	campaigns. Simple, overt methods
13	have included sponsored posts or
14	advertorial inserts written by
15	Chinese party-state media. Other
16	direct methods include running
17	digital or print advertisements
18	parroting party rhetoric purchased by
19	groups closely tied to the Chinese
20	authorities."
21	If you can scroll to the top of page 16? The
22	report then details:
23	"There have been incidents with
24	Chinese Consul Generals in Canada
25	applying direct pressure to outlets
26	to remove quote critical of the CCP,
27	or preventing publications of certain
28	ads from Falun Gong.

1	Chinese-Canadian journalists face job
2	losses, death threats, online threats
3	[] threats to relatives in China for
4	unfavourable coverage of Beijing."
5	This is a good illustration of the
6	intersection and overlap between digital and non-digital
7	methods of engaging in mis- and disinformation. Person to
8	person direct pressure, threats to relatives can be leveraged
9	to facilitate the spread of mis- and disinformation.
10	So my question is, how does MEO contend with
11	this fluidity?
12	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Well, I think this is a
13	great example of how our ability where our core competency
14	is is to study the digital information ecosystem. That does
15	not mean there aren't a wide range of other foreign
16	interference tactics, both about the media, engaging with the
17	media and engaging with information, and much more broadly
18	than that, as has been outlined by this Commission.
19	And I think it's a very difficult thing for -
20	- I don't think it's within our capacity or mandate to fully
21	get a handle on the scope of what's being talked about there.
22	There are other methods and other research tactics in
23	investigative and government tactics that should get
24	should explore that, right? But not necessarily studying
25	social media. You know what I mean?
26	MS. SARAH TEICH: Yes, I do. Anything to add
27	from either of you?
28	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think Taylor has put

1	it well.
2	MS. SARAH TEICH: Okay. Thank you.
3	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you. Re-
4	examination? She was not the last one.
5	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Always one last lawyer.
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Only an hour, right, this
7	last session?
8	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: That's right. That's
9	right.
.0	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Fake news.
1	(LAUGHTER)
2	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: We were misinformed.
.3	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: But not disinformed, I
4	think.
.5	RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD:
6	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Just two questions.
.7	You were asked some questions about the decline in trust in
8	traditional media, and you were also asked some questions
9	about transparency in digital media. And I'm wondering if we
0	can look at both of those in a sense, and ask you to comment
1	on transparency in traditional media. And whether you think
2	more transparency around things like financing, and
3	relationships with political actors, and anonymity of
4	editorial boards, whether changes in those areas might
5	increase trust in traditional media?
6	PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Yeah, I think that's a
7	really interesting framing and I think one of the
8	consequences of the financial pressures that the

T	combination of the financial pressures that journalistic
2	entities are under and the changes in norms around what
3	journalism is in the digital ecosystem, has led to a blurring
4	of many of those lines that we came to rely on to ensure the
5	accountability of our traditional media, and that's been a
6	loss.
7	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Any other comments from
8	the other panelists?
9	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I think you've suggested
10	some things that might help. I think they would help with
11	the margin. The challenge here is that the general
12	degradation and trust in our traditional institutions is a
13	rally serious largescale problem that is rooted in a lot of
14	things, and changes around little things like advertising,
15	stating who's on an editorial board, right, or being clearer
16	about advertorials or something. It might help. But these
17	are large scale challenges.
18	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: My second and last
19	question is that the Commission heard evidence at stage one
20	about the notion of the information ecosystem cleansing
21	itself. And I think the idea was things like fact checking
22	by other media sources might have a role to play. And I'm
23	wondering if you have any comments to make on the
24	effectiveness of this approach in addressing mis- and
25	disinformation?
26	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: I think to a certain
27	extent we are also trying to play a cleansing role, and the
28	cleansing role that we are trying to play is not just one of

1	fact ch	ecking,	but :	it is	of	sort	of,	you	know,	redirection,
2	refocus	, a more	info	ormed	opi	lnion,	eto	ceter	a.	

Such as it is true that when mis- and disinformation is shared in online spaces, very often it is called out by users on platforms. Very often there is sort of a degree of policing and social commentary on it, and that is part of things. So yes, that can be somewhat effective.

Fact checking in general as a primary strategy, we've done studies on this, and many others show that basically the fact check doesn't get the reach of the original kind of false claim. It sort of -- it's the old thing about truth is just getting its shoes on and the lie has already ran out the door, right? And it's kind of like that.

So fact checking can play a role. But it is not sort of just because something is fact checked we can't go, okay, it's -- the truth is out there, the end. We can go home now. That's just simply not how social media platforms work today. That's not how information circulates or how people respond to information. So that's maybe an important step, but it is insufficient on its own.

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Anyone who claims there's one solution to this pretty structural problem, like Peter mentioned, is misleading or disingenuous. I think fact checking can probably play a role in the margins and we should be doing more it. The idea that the information ecosystem will cleanse itself is to me fanciful.

PROF. PETER LOEWEN: I would say that just as

1	a final comment and with thanks to the Inquiry for having us
2	in, is that I think that getting a very clear sense to as
3	wide a group of the public as possible about exactly what the
4	nature of foreign interference in our country is, and where
5	it's occurring and why it's occurring, and at the same time
6	making clear where it has not affected the body politic will
7	be very helpful for the next stage of this process.
8	What's poisoning to a political system among
9	other things, is knowing that it is sick or poisoned in some
10	part, but not knowing where, and really wondering how widely
11	spread it is. So I think it's very important to the degree
12	that your mandate allows you to do this, to articulate the
13	things that are working about our political system and the
14	things that are functioning properly; and then shining a
15	very, very bright light as you know, the best antiseptic
16	is sunlight on the areas where in fact foreign
17	interference has occurred, and being very, very clear about
18	that.
19	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Great. Well, I think
20	all three of you for your time today.
21	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Thank you. Thanks
22	for having us, it was a pleasure.
23	MR. HOWARD KRONGOLD: Thank you, Commission.
24	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you, and honestly,
25	I want to thank you. It was very, very useful and I think we
26	have food for thought to say the least. But it was very
27	instructive.

PROF. TAYLOR OWEN: Thank you.

1	PROF. PETER LOEWEN: Thank you.						
2	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Thank you.						
3	So tomorrow morning, 9:30?						
4	PROF. AENGUS BRIDGMAN: Not for us, right?						
5	COMMISSIONER HOGUE: Not for you. If you						
6	want to come back you are welcome, but I imagine you have						
7	other things to do.						
8	THE REGISTRAR: Order, please.						
9	The sitting of the Foreign Interference						
10	Commission is adjourned until tomorrow the $26^{\rm th}$ of September,						
11	2024, at 9:30 a.m.						
12	Upon adjourning at 5:02 p.m.						
13							
14	CERTIFICATION						
15							
16	I, Sandrine Marineau-Lupien, a certified court reporter,						
17	hereby certify the foregoing pages to be an accurate						
18	transcription of my notes/records to the best of my skill and						
19	ability, and I so swear.						
20							
21	Je, Sandrine Marineau-Lupien, une sténographe officielle,						
22	certifie que les pages ci-hautes sont une transcription						
23	conforme de mes notes/enregistrements au meilleur de mes						
24	capacités, et je le jure.						
25							
26	If your						
27	Sandrine Marineau-Lupien						